SCHEDULE A

PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

OF

CITY OF MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY (NW403)

2020/21 – 2022/23 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Copies of this document is available:

- In the Office of the Speaker
- All public libraries within the municipality
 - At www.matlosana.gov.za

Table of contents ANNEXURE PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	1
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	5
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	14
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENITURE	20
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	
PART	2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	OVEVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	39
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE AND INDICATORS	44
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLIIES	
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	
2.7	COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
2.8	MONTHLY TARGET FOR REVENUE	
2.9	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	
2.10	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	
2.11	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	
2.12	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE1	
2.13	MFMA CIRCULAR 94 MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR	•
	2019/20	
	f tables	
Table	1 Consolidated Overview of the 2020/21 MTREF	5
	2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	
	3 Percentage growth in revenue classified by main revenue source	
Table	4 Operating Transfers and Grant receipts	8
	5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2020/21 financial year	
	6 Proposed Water Tariffs	
	7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)	
	8 Proposed waste removal tariffs	
	9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills	
	10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item	
	11 Repairs and maintenance per asset class	
	12 2017/18 Medium – term capital budget per vote	
	13 MBRR Table A1- Budget Summary	
	14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure	
	ification)	
	15 MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure	
munic		
	; DAI VOTE)	21
Table	ipal vote)	27 bv
	16 MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure	by
standa	16 MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure ard classification)	by 28
standa Table	16 MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure	by 28 on

Table 19 MBRR Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	
Table 20 MBRR Table A8 Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	.34
Table 21 MBRR Table A9 Asset Management	
Table 22 MBRR Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement	.38
Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives a	ınd
	.42
Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives a	ınd
budgeted operating expenditure	
Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives a	
budgeted operating capital	
Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 Measurable Performance objectives	
Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmark	
Table 28 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information	
Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particular by maturity	
Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF	
Table 31 MBRR SA17 – Detail of borrowing	
Table 32 MBRR SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts	
Table 33 MBRR A7 – Budget Cash flow statement	
Table 34 MBRR A8 – Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	
Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	
Table 36 MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	
Table 37 MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspending	
funds	.62
Table 38 MBRR SA22 Summary of councillors and staff benefits	.63
Table 39 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/	
councillors /senior managers)	
Table 40 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	
Table 41 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	
Table 42 MBRR Table SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vo	
Table 40 MDDD Table 0407 Dudgeted mantible groups and arrangitions fatous	.67
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standa	
classification)	
Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standa	
classification) Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow	
Table 47 MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	
Table 48 MBRR SA34c – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	
Table 49 MBRR SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget	
Table 50 MBRR SA36 – Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	
Table 51 MBRR SA1 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial year	
Table 52 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/ expenditu	
type and department)type and department)	
Table 53 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to statement of financial position	90
Table 54 MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	
Table 55 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	93
Table 56 MBRR SA 11– Property rates by summary	
Table 57 NBRR SA 12a – Property rates by category (Current year)	
Table 58 MBRR SA 12b - Property rates by category (Budget year)	
Table 59 MBRR SA13a – Service Tariffs by category	
Table 60 MBRR SA13b - Service Tariffs by category – explanatory	
Table 61 MBRR SA 37	
Table 62 MBRR SA 38 – Consolidated Projects	

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR Automated Meter Reading

BPC Budget Planning Committee

CBD Central Business District

CFO Chief Financial Officer

MM Municipal Manager

CPI Consumer Price Index

CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund

DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

DoRA Division of Revenue Act

DWA Department of Water Affairs

EE Employment Equity

EEDSM Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management

EM Executive Mayor

FBS Free basic services

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

GDP Gross domestic product

GFS Government Financial Statistics

GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice

HR Human Resources

IDP Integrated Development Strategy

IT Information Technology

km kilometre

KPA Key Performance Area

KPI Key Performance Indicator

kWh kilowatt

ℓ litre

LED Local Economic Development

MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MMC Member of Mayoral Committee

MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA Municipal Systems Act

MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework

MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NERSA National Electricity Regulator South Africa

NGO Non-Governmental organisations

NKPIs National Key Performance Indicators

OHS Occupational Health and Safety

OP Operational Plan

PBO Public Benefit Organisations

PHC Provincial Health Care

PMS Performance Management System

PPE Property Plant and Equipment

PPP Public Private Partnership

RG Restructuring Grant

SALGA South African Local Government Association

SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

1.1 INTRODUCTION (Executive Mayor)

STATE OF THE CITY ADDRESS DELIEVERED BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR, COUNCILLOR MAETU KGAILE,

MTREF BUDGET SPEECH DELIVERED BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA CLLR MAETU KGAILE DURING A VIRTUAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON TUESDAY 26 MAY 2020

Honourable Speaker, Cllr Washington Ntozini

Single Whip, Cllr Vusi Chinga

Members of the Mayoral Committee

Whips of all Parties represented in this Council

Honourable Councillors

Municipal Manager, Mr Roger Nkhumise

Directors and Senior Officials

Ladies and Gentlemen

At the beginning let me emphasize that what we are briefly presenting to Council today is a draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Budget and not a normal State of the City Address. This shift including the very unusual platform we use today are due to the prevailing conditions of lockdown resulting from the current COVID-19 coronavirus global emergency.

Today it is exactly, 61 days since our President Cyril Ramaphosa declared a national lockdown as part of the collective effort to curb the spread of the coronavirus and flatten the growing curve of infection among our people. We want to commend our national and provincial government spheres for the good work they have carried out thus far in leading our fight against this invisible enemy.

As a Municipality, we have also done our small bit to assist this national fight against the novel coronavirus. We have provided sanitizers and some limited personal protective equipment to our employees even before the initial 21 days lockdown period.

We have also conducted a massive awareness campaign on COVID-19 to our communities as well as donating sanitizers and water tanks to local taxi ranks to protect our residents who rely on public transport daily. This is work we might have to intensify in the coming week as more people get back to work with more economic sectors opening up under level 3 of the lockdown.

Since the launch of the community mass screening campaign, our Municipal Community-Based Planners (CBPs) have been working daily with teams from the Department of Health at various health facilities around Matlosana.

We thank all our essential service workers who have ensured the uninterrupted delivery of services to our residents when all other employees were staying at home during the extended lockdown period.

As we prepare to receive the majority of our Municipal employees back to work in the coming days, we are currently putting measures in place to ensure strict compliance with health and safety requirements as outlined by the Minister of Employment and Labour.

Fellow Councillors

With more and more people getting screened and tested across South Africa, we are witnessing a daily spike in the infection rate. As the figures rise, we are seeing the increase in the number of new cases in our Province and our city. As at 26 May 2020.

Matlosana accounted for 24 cases of all 38 people who have tested positive for COVID-19 in our district. As a nation we have been warned that the worst is yet to come and we need to be fully prepared for that reality.

Health experts and scientists have projected that we are likely to reach a peak in infections around September this year. So our work clearly is cut out for us. We need to up our game in partnership with the North West Department of Health as we enter the alert level 3 of our lockdown on the 1st of June.

The Budget and COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic is a crisis that no one anticipated and is resulting in serious economic shock and decline in revenue on account of the lockdown and its impact on people's incomes and job security. It will certainly have an effect on the funding, sustainability and credibility of our Municipal Budget in the long run.

Currently we do not know what the actual impact will be. As we all know, the President declared a national state of disaster on 15 March 2020 following the declaration of the global COVID-19 pandemic by the World Health Organization. This has necessitated a redirection of resources by government for a focused response to COVID-19. Coming back home:

- The budget we are tabling today is based on the recently approved adjustment budget of our Municipality.
- Tariffs will increase with between 3% and 4.9% based on the inflation projections
 of National Treasury as per MFMA Circular 98 and 99. However, tariffs for
 electricity and water consumption will increase with 6.23% and 8%, pending the
 approval of NERSA and Midvaal.
- Unfortunately, as a City of Matlosana we need to raise tariffs even in this difficult time, as we need to factor in the increases of our bulk service providers and the current salary arrangement that is in place till June 2021.
- We budgeted for a collection rate of 70 percent and we need to do everything
 possible to maintain or increase this rate, or else we will not be sustainable
 moving forward.
- We remain part of a caring government and as such the provision for our indigent people will also increase. This will ensure a continuous supply of free basic services to the poor and the most vulnerable residents of our city.
- Our Operational budget for 2020/21 is proposed as follows:

Revenue
 Expenditure
 Capital
 R 3.19 Billion
 R 3. 32 Billion
 R 180.84 million

Surplus
 R 58.52 million (None Cash surplus)

The total amount received from government grants is as follows:

Operational grants: R 480.79 million

Capital grants: R 180.84 million

Honourable Speaker

It is important to note that the proposed budget that we table is cash funded as indicated by table 20 and 35 in the Budget document.

The previous allocation to IDP projects will be impacted as a result of COVID19.

Despite the difficult environment, we find ourselves in, our resolve to render services to the people of Matlosana even during a time of disaster remains firm. We look forward to additional funding that National Treasury will set aside to support municipalities for the 2020/21 municipal financial year details of which will be announced by the Minister of Finance when he tables the expected special adjustment budget to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.

We confident that we shall overcome the current challenges and once again focus our working for the collective desire of the people of Matlosana by building a growing, competitive economy that addresses their aspirations for better livelihoods.

As President Ramaphosa indicated in his national address on Sunday, "Now is the time when we must intensify our efforts and deepen our cooperation."

Let us once more renew our commitment to Matlosana and its people.

I thank you.

Ke ya leboha Baie dankie

1.2 COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS/ RESOLUTION

TABLING OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) 2020/2021 - 2022/2023

RESOLVED

a) That the Proposed MTREF Budget as set-out in the document for the financial year 2020/21 and indicative allocations for the two outer years 2021/22 and 2022/23 be **tabled** in accordance with section 16(1)(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003:

National Treasury tables, schedule A indicating operating revenue by source and operating expenditure by vote and capital funding by source document for the 2020/21 and two outer years 2021/22 and 2022/23.

- b) The Executive Mayor acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) tables for public participation the following tariffs:
 - the proposed tariffs for electricity;
 - the proposed tariffs for the supply of water;
 - the proposed tariffs for sanitation services;
 - the proposed tariffs for property rates;
 - the proposed tariffs for solid waste removal.

The increase in electricity tariffs is subject NERSA approval. The increase in water tariffs is subject to Midvaal increases

- c) The Executive Mayor acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) tables for public participation the tariffs for other services, as set out in the document:
- d) That the following proposed revised budget related policies for 2020/21 be tabled for public participation:
 - CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY
 - PROVISION FOR DEBT IMPAIRMENT POLICY
 - IRRECOVERABLE BAD DEBT POLICY
 - PROPERTY RATES POLICY
 - TARIFF POLICY
 - INDIGENT RELIEF POLICY
 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY
 - ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY
 - VIREMENT POLICY
 - FUNDING & RESERVE POLICY
 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT POLICY
- e) That the following budget related policies be noted as were approved during previous financial years and remain in force for the 2020/2021 financial year.

- GRANT POLICY
- BUDGET POLICY
- INVENTORY POLICY
- UNAURTHTORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE POLICY
- COST CONTAINMENT POLICY
- BORROWINGS POLICY

3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The state of the economy continues have an adverse effect on the consumers of the City of Matlosana in the 2019/20 financial year. As a result, the municipal revenue and cash flow remain under pressure. Furthermore, the municipality should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially where it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost. Therefore, the application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the City of Matlosana's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The City will continue with efforts to enhance revenue. However more need to be done to ensure the sustainability of the municipality as the Auditor General in its 2018/19 overview has express itself over the going concern matter of the municipality. During the current financial year 2019/20 the municipality were forced to do three adjustment budgets to reduce expenditure to make the budget funded in terms of section 18 of the MFMA.

In the 2019 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) tabled by the Minister of Finance on 30 October 2019, he stated that, he is tabling the 2019 MTBPS in a difficult global and domestic environment. The global growth forecast for 2019 is the lowest since the 2008 financial crisis, weighed down by mounting trade tensions and political uncertainty. Economic activity in two engines of the world economy, namely China and India, is also slowing this year. Policy makers have taken a number of steps to support growth, but there is a risk that these measures will create new vulnerabilities, as interest rates in advanced economies decline. About a quarter of government, bonds in these countries have negative yields. In South Africa, economic growth has continued to stagnate and weaknesses in the world economy are likely to amplify our own challenges. The discussion paper termed the Economic transformation, inclusive growth, and competitiveness released by the National Treasury has proposed a number of economic reforms that might boost GDP growth over the medium and longer term, and support increased investment and job creation. These measures have been broadly agreed on within government. The next step is to implement the reforms urgently. Nevertheless, the economy has continued to weaken with the economic growth projected to have a negative growth in the 2020/21 financial year, while long-term estimates have fallen prompting government to review its outer year's estimates.

In addition to low growth, South Africa's biggest economic risk is Eskom. Ongoing problems with the utility's operations continue to disrupt the supply of electricity to households and businesses. Government has allocated significant resources to assist Eskom. With the immediate financial restraints lifted, the focus must be on operational problems and restructuring Eskom into three separate entities. Doing so will mark the beginning of a transition to a competitive, transparent and financially viable electricity sector.

South Africa's public finances deteriorated over the past decade; a trend that accelerated in recent years as low growth led to large revenue shortfalls. For 10 years, the country has run large budget deficits. This has put us deeply in debt, to the point where interest payments have begun In recent weeks, the country was also hit by the deathly Corona vires that spread rapidly across the globe and that will have severe social and economic impact on the country.

National Treasury's MFMA circulars were used to guide with the compilation of the 2020/21 – 2022/23 MTREF of which circulars 98 & 99 were the latest.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/21 – 2022/23 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the international, national and most importantly the local economy. The local economy is still in distress because of the declining mining sector.
- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance and renewal of assets;
- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- The need to reprioritise projects and high expenditure rate within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Midvaal and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable – as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable;
- A growing debtor's book as well as the remaining outstanding creditors, especially for bulk services:
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continues to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies with limited resources;
- The declining liquidity ratio due to budgeted deficit of financial performance from 2015/16, 2016/17, 2017/18, 2018/19 2019/20 MTREF.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- The 2019/20 adjustment budget informed the preparation of the 2020/21 budget.
- Price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality are
 for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. Furthermore, tariffs need to remain or
 move towards being cost reflective; and should take into account the need to address
 infrastructure backlogs.
- The cost containment measures that was implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on six focus areas namely;

Consultancy fees;

No credit cards:

Travel and related costs:

Advertising;

Catering and event;

As well as the costs for accommodation.

The Municipalities did take note of the cost containment measures as approved by Cabinet and tabled in Council with the approval of the 2016/17 MTREF. The municipality also developed a Cost Containment policy that was approved in May 2019 with the 2019/20 MTREF budget and revised in August 2019 as per the latest regulation.

There will be no additional budget allocated by national and provincial government for funds unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazette as required by the Division of Revenue Act.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2018/19 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2020/21 MTREF

	Budget Year 2019/2020 (Adjustment)	Budget Year 2020/2021	Budget Year +1 2021/2022	Budget Year+2 2022/2023
	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000
Total Operating Revenue	-2 974 277	-3 199 223	-3 387 763	-3 597 970
Total Operating Expenditure	3 118 697	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Total Capital	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 654	58 523	99 679	180 774
after Capital contribution				

Total operating revenue will increase by R 224.94 million for the 2020/21 financial year when compared to the 2019/20 adjustment budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 5.8% and 6.2% respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year has been appropriated at R 3.32 billion and translates into a surplus budget after capital transfers of R 180.84 million. When compared to the 2019/20 adjustment budget; operational expenditure grew by R 202.8 million. The operating surplus for the 2021/22 years decrease to R 99.6 million, with a surplus in 2022/23 of R 180.7 million.

The capital budget of R 180.84 million for 2020/21 is more than the R147.07 million for 2019/20 adjustment budget. The bulk of the capital programs will be funded from Government grants and transfers. No provision is made for Council funded capital in the coming financial year. Council funded capital must be cash backed.

1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For the City of Matlosana to continue improving the quality of services to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic conditions, strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of any municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs, unemployment, poverty and ageing infrastructure. During the 2017/18 financial year the challenges with the financial system impacted negatively on the municipalities revenue collection. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The revenue base for the City for other main tariffs excluding electricity and water have increased on average by 4.8 percent.

The municipality's revenue strategy is builds around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to ensure maximum annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa;

- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act; 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) as amended;
- Increased ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Enforcement of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source.

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	265 941	294 055	325 128	400 836	353 034	353 034	278 990	473 003	495 991	519 952
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	699 088	678 390	751 771	893 580	875 281	875 281	695 158	956 541	1 009 055	1 064 816
Service charges - water revenue	2	465 049	510 685	572 665	600 321	616 887	616 887	555 904	654 644	702 718	755 993
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	98 707	98 497	112 025	115 825	122 299	122 299	109 403	104 584	109 738	115 030
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	126 282	120 243	141 313	166 772	166 772	166 772	142 792	133 367	140 268	147 472
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 411	5 097	5 216	8 375	7 269	7 269	4 415	5 593	5 850	6 119
Interest earned - external investments		9 166	10 588	21 171	3 238	13 238	13 238	6 622	10 536	11 021	11 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		161 302	220 170	284 309	54 934	250 828	250 828	288 629	256 174	267 958	280 284
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 505	11 247	9 470	1 700	13 700	13 700	1 652	14 267	15 371	15 480
Licences and permits		-	12 654	7 675	5 931	9 991	9 991	5 934	7 720	8 075	8 447
Agency services		-	10 744	-	5 000	-	-	-	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies		347 531	359 817	396 885	442 778	442 978	442 978	267 947	480 796	515 029	561 249
Other revenue	2	93 714	55 396	165 516	22 891	102 000	102 000	17 804	102 000	106 689	111 599
Gains		-	-	-	_	-	-	115 145	-	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 282 697	2 387 581	2 793 143	2 722 181	2 974 277	2 974 277	2 490 394	3 199 223	3 387 763	3 597 970

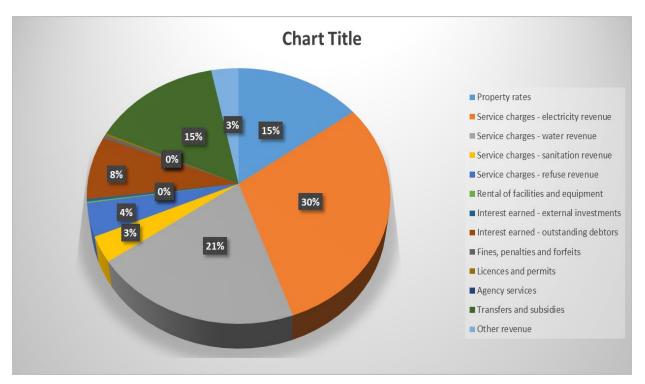


Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	%	Budget Year +1 2021/22	%	Budget Year +2 2022/23	%			
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	353 034	473 003	33.98	325 128	- 31.26	519 952	59.92			
Service charges - electricity revenue	875 281	956 541	9.28	751 771	- 21.41	1 064 816	41.64			
Service charges - water revenue	616 887	654 644	6.12	572 665	- 12.52	755 993	32.01			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	122 299	104 584	- 14.49	112 025	7.12	115 030	2.68			
Service charges - refuse revenue	166 772	133 367	- 20.03	141 313	5.96	147 472	4.36			
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 269	5 593	- 23.06	5 850	4.60	6 119	4.60			
Interest earned - external investments	13 238	10 536	- 20.41	11 021	4.60	11 528	4.60			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	250 828	256 174	2.13	267 958	4.60	280 284	4.60			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 700	14 267	4.14	15 371	7.74	15 480	0.71			
Licences and permits	9 991	7 720	- 22.73	8 075	4.60	8 447	4.60			
Agency services	-	0	-	0	-	0	-			
Transfers and subsidies	442 978	480 796	8.54	515 029	7.12	561 249	8.97			
Other revenue	102 000	102 000	-	106 692	4.60	111 599	4.60			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 974 277	3 199 223		3 387 763	-	3 597 970				

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charges revenue comprise 71 % of the total revenue mix in 2020/21. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Property rates is the third largest revenue source totaling 15 % and will decrease to R 480.79 million.

The fourth largest source (besides other service charges) is transfer recognised-operational

Operating grants and transfers totaled R 480.79 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts.

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		346 330	358 630	399 363	438 998	438 998	438 998	479 973	515 029	561 249
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		342 855	354 377	392 856	429 961	429 961	429 961	466 536	507 100	546 940
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gran		1 653	2 108	932	1 983	1 983	1 983	2 092	0	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 805	2 145	2 215	2 680	2 680	2 680	3 000	3 200	3 300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		17	_	3 360	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 345	4 729	5 009
EEDSM								4 000	_	6 000
Provincial Government:		1 201	1 310	883	_	780	780	823	0	0
Disaster and Emergency Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Specify (Add grant description)		1 201	1 310	883	_	780	780	823	0	0
EEDSM								·····		
District Municipality:		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	347 531	359 940	400 246	438 998	439 778	439 778	480 796	515 029	561 249
Capital Transfers and Grants				-						
National Government:		126 002	172 460	166 683	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 669	20 364	12 205	3 960	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		79 036	103 356	85 021	83 115	83 115	83 115	82 549	89 842	95 179
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		35 297	48 740	52 457	60 000	60 000	60 000	56 000	55 000	55 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			-	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
			***************************************	95				***************************************		
Provincial Government:		-	-	52	_	-		_	_	_
				52						
District Municipality:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	71 747	_	-	_	_	_	
Unspecified		-	-	71 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	126 002	172 460	238 483	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		473 533	532 400	638 728	586 073	586 853	586 853	661 640	679 870	731 428

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, salary and wage increases, other input costs of services provided by the municipality and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges below the 4.9% inflation forecast for 2019/20. Excessive increases are likely to be results in higher levels of non-payment. Municipalities are required to justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target.

The percentage increase of Midvaal Water's bulk tariff is far beyond the mentioned inflation target and is expect to be more than 8% for 2019/20. Bulk electricity tariff increases are determined by external agencies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa. The impact it has on the municipality's electricity tariffs is largely beyond the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must be emphasised that the consumer price index; as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items like food, petrol and medical services, whereas items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water,

and fuel inform the cost drivers of municipalities. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational gains or service level reductions. Within this framework, the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

•Residential - The first R 15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll is statutorily exempted from the levying of rates as per the provisions of section 17 (1) (h) of the MPRA)

Retired or disabled persons on residential property only who earn less than R 3 720 equals two government pensions can qualify for (100%) discount, the property must be categorized as residential.

Table 1 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2020/21 financial year

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2019)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2020)
	R	R
Residential properties	0.01313	0.01359
State owned properties	0.01313	0.01359
Business & Commercial	0.03132	0.03242
Agricultural	0.00328	0.00339
Vacant land	0.03132	0.03242
Industrial	0.03132	0.03242
Public benefit organization properties	0.03132	0.01359

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact on Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth out strips supply. The City of Matlosana is facing the similar dilemma as any municipality in the Country. Consequently, National Treasury urges municipalities to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensure:

- That water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal
 of purification plants and water networks; and the cost associated with reticulation
 expansion;
- That water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor(indigent); and
- That water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through increasing block tariffs).

As water, distribution losses influenced the municipalities' ability to provide affordable water to its consumers. One of the focus areas in the 2020/21 MTREF need to be the curbing of water

distribution losses. In this regard, the municipality has developed a plan for water distribution losses.

Midvaal Water Company will increase its bulk tariffs by 8 percent.

The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate.

All registered indigents will again be granted 6 kl water free of charge.

Table 2 Proposed Water Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2019/20	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2020/21
	Rand per ke	Rand per ke
RESIDENTIAL		
For the first 6kl, per kl: 1-6	R 21,23	R 22,29
For the following 14 kl, per kl: 7 - 20	R 26,01	R 27,31
For the following 30 kl, per kl: 21 - 50	R 26,83	R 28,17
For the following 50 kl, per kl: 51 - 100	R 27,76	R 29,15
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 101 - 200	R 29,28	R 30,74
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 201 - 300	R 31,03	R 32,58

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact on Tariff Increases

The municipality have budgeted for a proposed electricity tariff increase of 6.23 percent on electricity consumption that will be subject to the Eskom increases approved by Nersa and can be much higher. Basic charges with effect from 1 July 2020 will increase as per the calculations of the NT tariffs setting tool to make the tariffs cost reflective. Increases will be implemented on a sliding scale in accordance with the block tariffs for consumption. The municipality still awaits the latest available draft tariff increases from the National Electricity regulator of South Africa.

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact of distribution losses remains a challenge for the municipality. As per the 2018 /19 Annual Financial Statements, the electrical distribution losses have increased.

All registered indigents consumers will be granted 50 Kwh of electricity per month free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for domestic customers:

Table 7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 2019/20 R	Proposed amount Payable 2020/21 R
1-50	1.0339	1.1048
51-350	1.3293	1.4122
351-600	1.7876	1.8991
601-1500	2.0534	2.1815
>1500	2.1619	2.2968

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for a single dwelling house:

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact on Tariff Increases

The increase in sanitation tariffs are capped at 4.9% for 2020/21 financial year as per guideline from National Treasury. The impact of higher electricity cost impacts on the operation cost of sewer plants profitability of sewer services. The municipality is in the proses the evaluate the tariffs to be cost

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact on Tariff Increase

A 4.9 percent increase in the waste removal tariffs are proposed from 1 July 2020 to keep the service sustainable. The municipality is busy with an exercise to make the trading services cost reflective that might have a impact on the tariff increases. Any increase higher than 6 per cent would be counter-productive and will result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2020:

Table 8 Proposed waste removal Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2019/20	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2020//21
	Rand per ℓ	Rand per ℓ
RESIDENTIAL	_	
Per 85 and 240L container once a week	R 144.23	R 150.72
Per 85 and 240L container twice a week	R 186.77	R 195.17

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in waste removal tariffs.

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households.

The table SA14 in Schedule A shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 9 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills

		2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Med	ium Term Reveni	ue & Expenditur	Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent			_	_		% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1								
Range'									
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates		672.21	711.21	711.21	711.21	3.5%	849.35	888.42	924.52
Electricity: Basic levy		145.25	134.04	134.04	134.04	4.5%	140.07	146.37	153.69
Electricity: Consumption		1 100.62	1 718.75	1 718.75	1 718.75	6.2%	1 825.99	1 939.94	2 075.73
Water: Basic levy		155.12	143.15	143.15	143.15	4.5%	149.59	156.32	164.14
Water: Consumption		801.96	759.82	759.82	759.82	5.0%	797.81	837.70	904.74
Sanitation		85.47	78.87	78.87	78.87	4.5%	82.42	86.13	90.44
Refuse removal		156.29	144.23	144.23	144.23	4.5%	150.72	157.50	165.38
Other		87.75	80.97	80.97	80.97	4.5%	84.61	88.42	92.84
sub-total		3 204.67	3 771.04	3 771.04	3 771.04	8.2%	4 080.56	4 300.80	4 571.48
VAT on Services									
Total large household bill:		3 204.67	3 771.04	3 771.04	3 771.04	8.2%	4 080.56	4 300.80	4 571.48
% increase/-decrease		_	-	_	-		8.2%	5.4%	6.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2								
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates		465.38	492.38	492.38	492.38	3.5%	622.85	651.50	681.47
Electricity: Basic levy		145.25	134.04	134.04	134.04	4.5%	140.07	146.37	153.69
Electricity: Dasic levy Electricity: Consumption		718.90	718.63	718.63	718.63	6.2%	763.47	811.11	867.89
		155.12	143.15	143.15	143.15	4.5%	149.59	156.32	164.14
Water: Basic levy		660.38	625.67	625.67	625.67	4.5% 5.0%	656.95	689.80	729.77
Water: Consumption Sanitation				78.87					
		85.47	78.87		78.87	4.5%	82.42	86.13	90.44
Refuse removal		156.29	144.23	144.23	144.23	4.5%	150.72	157.50	165.38
Other		87.75	80.97	80.97	80.97	4.5%	84.61	88.42	92.84
sub-total		2 474.54	2 417.94	2 417.94	2 417.94	9.6%	2 650.68	2 787.15	2 945.62
VAT on Services									
Total small household bill:		2 474.54	2 417.94	2 417.94	2 417.94	9.6%	2 650.68	2 787.15	2 945.62
% increase/-decrease		_	(2.3%)		-		9.6%	5.1%	5.7%
		-	-	- 1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3								
Household receiving free basic services									
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	3.5%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	4.5%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		357.66	398.79	398.79	398.79	6.2%	423.00	453.33	485.06
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	4.5%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		337.13	364.14	364.14	364.14	5.0%	382.35	401.46	424.76
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	4.5%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	4.5%	-	-	-
Other		_	-	-	-	4.5%	-	-	_
sub-total		694.79	762.93	762.93	762.93	5.6%	805.35	854.79	909.82
VAT on Services									
VAT on Services Total small household bill:		694.79	762.93	762.93	762.93	5.6%	805.35	854.79	909.82

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

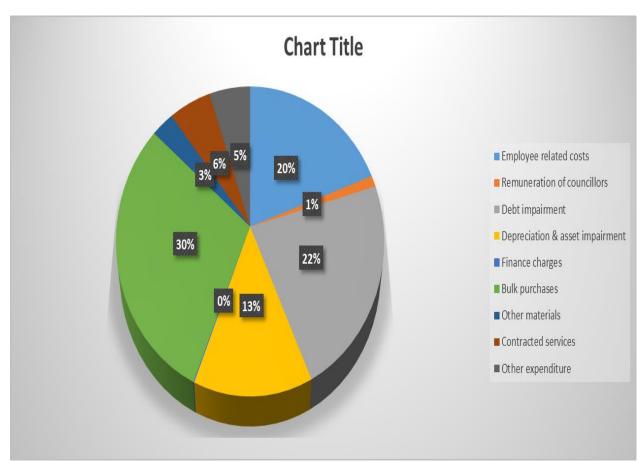
The Municipality's expenditure framework for the proposed 2020/21 budget MTREF, is informed by the following factors:

- The approval of a non-cash deficit adjustment budget (operating expenditure exceed operating revenue) due to the high provision for non-cash items like provision for Bad Debt and Depreciation.
- The repairs and maintenance backlogs.
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by section 18 and 19 of MFMA.
- Strict adherence to the principle of no project plans no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2020/21 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Ref	2016/17	/ 2017/18 2018/19 CURRENT YEAR 2019/20			2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 Current Year 2019/20 2020/21 Medium Term Revent			& Expenditure		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	530 452	579 462	635 361	663 853	630 725	630 725	537 041	647 342	695 892	748 084
Remuneration of councillors		28 398	33 182	34 473	36 438	36 438	36 438	28 621	38 988	41 912	45 056
Debt impairment	3	543 459	617 012	722 372	530 000	742 730	742 730	550 317	745 741	738 737	726 945
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	268 544	435 711	455 754	476 719
Finance charges		43 955	45 826	72 736	6 323	4 386	4 386	4 386	3 537	3 700	3 870
Bulk purchases	2	775 219	754 263	994 211	899 216	879 216	879 216	582 282	990 553	1 036 119	1 083 780
Other materials	8	68 240	86 920	92 597	145 570	88 882	88 882	60 321	97 128	101 594	106 258
Contracted services		35 802	39 175	46 005	304 362	177 357	177 357	157 007	183 151	191 576	200 389
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	283 142	274 024	262 718	197 304	129 817	129 817	107 221	179 390	187 642	196 274
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2 720 379	2 865 272	3 263 289	3 217 212	3 118 697	3 118 697	2 295 741	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374



The budget allocation for employee related costs (including remuneration of councillors) for the 2020/21 financial year totals R 686.33 million, which is 21 % of the total operating expenditure. Employee Salaries and Allowances will overall increase by 7%. This includes a provision for the remuneration of Councilors. Employees Social Contributions will increase with 7%.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an expected collection rate of 70% and the writing off interest on outstanding debtors. Adherence to the debt collection policy is monitored continuously through the year. The collection of outstanding debt and increasing the payment rate of consumers will again be one of the main priorities for the 2020/21 budget year. While this expenditure is considered a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 435.71 million for the 2020/21 financial year and equates to 13% of the total operating expenditure. The Municipality has fully implemented GRAP 17. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges amounts to R3.53 million and decreases as loans is settled..

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchases of electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal. The cost incurred to provide those services have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions.

Contracted Services have increased with 4.9% from the very low base set after the 2019/20 adjustment budget. As part of the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF, management critically evaluated this group of expenditure. The municipality had tabled a Cost Containment Policy with the 2019/20 MTREF to enforce operational efficiencies.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Departments were requested to submit zero based budgets with the necessary proof of evidence. Increases that were not supported by the necessary proof of evidence were also limited.

Find below explanations for increases in excess of 10%.

Bulk Purchases increase with 12 % due to the increases by Eskom to the municipality for electricity and an expected 8% increase by Midvaal Water for water. The increase is higher than inflation because of the expexted increase in electricity losses.

Provision for the urgent challenges that the water and sewer sections face with maintenance of the infrastructure. Provision is also made for the repair and maintenance of the road infrastructure as well.

The provision for Debt Impairment has been increased compared to the previous years budget and in line with the 2019/20 mid-year assessment. The debt impairment is calculated at a 70% collection rate.

1.5.1 Priority given to Repairs and Maintenance.

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2019/20 budget MTREF is based on the February 2020 adjustment budget in which the maintenance budget was reduced to make the budget cash funded. According to the Budget and Reporting Regulations; operational repairs and maintenance are not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures; such as remuneration; purchases of materials and contracted services. Repair and Maintenance at less than 3% of the operational budget is below the national norm of 8%. One must note that it only includes material, outsourced services, and exclude the salaries and vehicle charges associated with Repair and Maintenance. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the City's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 11 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand 1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Su	b-class			_	_						
<u>Infrastructure</u>	25 748	29 991	44 083	100 063	64 873	64 873	73 072	76 433	79 949		
Roads Infrastructure	8 410	12 867	19 549	35 908	22 810	22 810	25 785	26 971	28 212		
Roads	8 410	12 867	19 031	34 107	21 550	21 550	24 515	25 643	26 822		
Road Structures											
Road Furniture	-	-	518	1 800	1 260	1 260	1 270	1 328	1 390		
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure	-	7 078	13 522	39 018	24 748	24 748	29 786	31 156	32 589		
Power Plants											
HV Substations HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations	_	_	_	556	417	417	433	453	474		
MV Suitching Stations	_	_	23	2 780	1710	1 710	1 782	1 864	1 950		
MV Networks	_	_	23	2 700	1710	1710	1702	1 004	1 300		
LV Networks	_	7 078	13 499	35 682	22 621	22 621	27 571	28 839	30 166		
Capital Spares		7 070	10 400	00 002	22 021	22 021	27 07 1	20 000	00 100		
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 490	10 046	8 326	16 891	11 854	11 854	11 920	12 468	13 042		
Dams and Weirs	0 100	10010	0 020	10 00 1	11 00 1		11.020	12 100	10012		
Boreholes											
Reservoirs	-	_	1 084	1 557	1 168	1 168	1 188	1 243	1 300		
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution	6 490	10 046	7 242	15 334	10 686	10 686	10 732	11 226	11 742		
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 172	-	2 687	8 246	5 462	5 462	5 581	5 838	6 106		
Pump Station	5 172	-	2 524								
Reticulation	-	-	162	3 246	2 462	2 462	2 581	2 700	2 824		
Waste Water Treatment Works				5 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 138	3 282		
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
	F 070										
Waste Processing Facilities	5 676	-	-								
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											

Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 676	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites	0010								
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities	5 676	_	_						
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities	5 676	_	-						
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									

1		,			,			,	v
Museums	358	-	105	187	140	140	144	151	158
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	116	-	668	1 608	1 246	1 246	1 289	1 348	1 410
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	165	5 229	4 447	4 447	4 665	4 880	5 104
Police									
Parks	2 045								
Public Open Space	-	_	3	35	26	26	26	28	29
Nature Reserves	_	_	-	941	231	231	231	242	253
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	_	_	1 278	2 674	1 399	1 399	1 620	1 695	1 772
Stalls			. = . •						
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
	2.050	5 002	9 189	9 301	4.000	4 200	4 240	4.540	4.757
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 959				4 208	4 208	4 348	4 548	4 757
Indoor Facilities	3 777	585	2 519	3 883	1 270	1 270	1 294	1 354	1 416
Outdoor Facilities	182	4 416	6 669	5 418	2 938	2 938	3 054	3 194	3 341
Capital Spares				1		1	1	1	1
Heritage assets	-	147	260	277	208	208	207	217	226
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art	_	_	41	45	34	34	34	36	37
Conservation Areas	_	147	219	231	173	173	173	181	189
Other Heritage		14/	213	201	110	110	110	101	100
Investment properties		-						-	_
Revenue Generating	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	36 004	224	3 561	6 729	4 421	4 421	4 472	4 678	4 893
Operational Buildings	36 004	224	3 561	6 729	4 421	4 421	4 472	4 678	4 893
	36 004		3 482	6 304				4 337	4 537
Municipal Offices	30 004	224	3 402	0 304	4 102	4 102	4 146	4 337	4 537
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices				0.50		007	074		
Workshops	_	-	79	356	267	267	274	287	300
Yards									
Stores	-	-	-	69	51	51	52	54	57
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000								
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	- 4 470	- 3 517	- 16 188	- 12 831	- 12 831	- 13 407	- 14 024	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes			3 517						14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights	_	4 470		16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights	_	4 470	3 517	16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses	_	4 470	3 517	16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses	_	4 470 4 470	3 517 3 517	16 188 16 188	12 831 12 831	12 831 12 831	13 407 13 407	14 024 14 024	14 669 14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	_	4 470	3 517	16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669 14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	_	4 470 4 470	3 517 3 517	16 188 16 188	12 831 12 831	12 831 12 831	13 407 13 407	14 024 14 024	14 669 14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	_	4 470 4 470	3 517 3 517	16 188 16 188	12 831 12 831	12 831 12 831	13 407 13 407	14 024 14 024	14 669 14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	_	4 470 4 470	3 517 3 517	16 188 16 188	12 831 12 831	12 831 12 831	13 407 13 407	14 024 14 024	14 669 14 669
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	_	4 470 4 470 4 470	3517 3517 3517	16 188 16 188 16 188	12 831 12 831 12 831	12 831 12 831 12 831	13 407 13 407 13 407	14 024 14 024 14 024	14 669 14 669 14 669 2 962
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	-	4 470	3 517 3 517 3 517 3 517 1 520 1 520	16 188 16 188 16 188 4 376 4 376	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617	13 407 13 407 13 407 2 707	14 024 14 024 14 024 2 832 2 832	14 669 14 669 14 669 2 962 2 962
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Eurniture and Office Equipment	-	4 470 4 470 4 470 - - 1 1056	3 517 3 517 3 517 1 520 1 520 530	16 188 16 188 16 188 4 376 4 376 2 205	12 831 12 831 12 831 2617 2617 1745	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617 2 617 1 745	13 407 13 407 13 407 2 707 2 707 1 771	14 024 14 024 14 024 2 832 2 832 1 852	14 669 14 669 14 669 2 962 2 962 1 938
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	-	4 470	3 517 3 517 3 517 3 517 1 520 1 520	16 188 16 188 16 188 4 376 4 376	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617	13 407 13 407 13 407 2 707	14 024 14 024 14 024 2 832 2 832	14 669 14 669 14 669 2 962 2 962 1 938
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Eurniture and Office Equipment	-	4 470 4 470 4 470 - - 1 1056	3 517 3 517 3 517 1 520 1 520 530	16 188 16 188 16 188 4 376 4 376 2 205	12 831 12 831 12 831 2617 2617 1745	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617 2 617 1 745	13 407 13 407 13 407 2 707 2 707 1 771	14 024 14 024 14 024 2 832 2 832 1 852	14 669 14 669 14 669 2 962 2 962 1 938 1 938
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	-	4 470 4 470 4 470 - - 1 056 1 056	3 517 3 517 3 517 1 520 1 520 530 530	16 188 16 188 16 188 4 376 4 376 2 205 2 205	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617 2 617 1 745	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617 2 617 1 745	13 407 13 407 13 407 2 707 2 707 1 771 1 771	14 024 14 024 14 024 2 832 2 832 1 852 1 852	14 669 14 669 14 669 2 962 2 962 1 938 1 938 17 817
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	-	4 470 4 470 4 470 4 470 	3 517 3 517 3 517 1 520 1 520 530 530 3 688 3 688	16 188 16 188 16 188 4 376 4 376 2 205 2 205 49 389 49 389	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617 2 617 1 745 1 745 1 6 183 1 6 183	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617 2 617 1 745 1 6 183 1 6 183	13 407 13 407 13 407 2 707 2 707 1 771 1 771 16 284 16 284	14 024 14 024 14 024 2 832 2 832 1 852 1 852 17 033 17 033	14 669 14 669 14 669 2 962 2 962 1 938 1 938 17 817 17 817
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	-	4 470 4 470 4 470 - - 1 056 1 056 1 3 919	3 517 3 517 3 517 1 520 1 520 530 530 3 688	16 188 16 188 16 188 4 376 4 376 2 205 2 205 49 389	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617 2 617 1 745 1 745 1 6 183	12 831 12 831 12 831 2 617 2 617 1 745 1 6 183	13 407 13 407 13 407 2 707 2 707 1 771 1 771 16 284	14 024 14 024 14 024 2 832 2 832 1 852 1 852 17 033	14 669 14 669 14 669 2 962 2 962 1 938 1 938 17 817 17 817 25 976 25 976

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	61 752	80 570	81 190	209 409	125 856	125 856	135 662	141 902	148 430
R&M as a % of PPE		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	4.3%	2.7%	2.7%	2.8%	3.1%	3.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.3%	2.8%	2.5%	6.5%	4.0%	4.0%	6.4%	4.0%	4.0%

For the 2020/21 financial year, R 135.66 millions of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totaling (R73 million), of which road infrastructure at (R25.78 million), water at (R11.9 million) and sanitation at (R5.58 million). Community assets has been allocated R6.35 millions of total repairs and maintenance.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive the free services, the households are required to register in terms of the City's Indigent Policy. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households, is financed by national government through the local government equitable share grant received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 12 2020/21 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		-	-	3 430	15 000	14 424	14 424	3 218	25 734	4 734	12 000
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-		_			-			-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		-	-	29 799	23 575	25 175	25 175	1 954	12 648	22 500	24 000
Vote 08 - Water Section		-	-	67 067	44 411	55 573	55 573	36 301	11 792	50 222	42 867
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		-	-	18 823	2 560	9 600	9 600	3 172	44 855	24 480	24 800
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		_	-	-	_	-	-		-	_	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		_	_	36 126	4 574	13 615	13 615	2 839	4 467	5 000	_
Vote 14 - Market		_	_	JU 120 -	11 610	4 199	4 199	2 826	19 296	3 296	10 874
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	11010	4 199	4 133	2 020	19 290	3 230	10 074
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7			155 245	101 730	122 585	122 585	50 310	118 792	110 231	114 541
				.00 140	.01.100	.11 000		00 0 10	110132	110 201	114.041
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		29	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		- 40 -00	4.005	- 2.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		12 530	1 995	3 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		- 40.000	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		13 969	3 180	10.777	44.000	2 000	2,000	- 354	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		5 044 52 197	1 739 64 892	10 777 10 731	11 000 22 837	2 000	2 000 22 837	354 9 750	28 000	- 36 136	28 638
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering Vote 08 - Water Section		23 991	67 924	8 118	22 031	500	500	9 / 50	28 000	30 130	20 030
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		37 956	22 021	19 612	13 754	18 352	18 352	5 425	13 088	_	_
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		37 930	22 021	19012	13 / 34	10 332	10 332	3 423	13 000	_	_
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		3 619	2 733	630	8 000	8 000	8 000	3 532	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Cleansing		3 394	2 / 33	-	3 000	0 000	0 000	3 332	2 284	_	_
Vote 13 - Sewerage		17 757	9 190	15 282	3 794	15 101	15 101	1 037	18 680	18 474	27 000
Vote 14 - Market		17 737	3 130	13 202	3754	13 101	13 101	1007	10 000	10 474	27 000
Vote 15 - Other		400	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		170 886	173 783	68 772	62 385	66 789	66 789	20 098	62 052	54 610	55 638
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		170 886	173 783	224 018	164 115	189 375	189 375	70 408	180 844	164 842	170 179
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		8 663	4 472	11 407	19 000	10 000	10 000	3 886	_	_	
Executive and council		5 044	1 739	10 777	11 000	2 000	2 000	354	_	_	-
Finance and administration		3 619	2 733	630	8 000	8 000	8 000	3 532			_
Internal audit		3013	2 700	030	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 002	_		_
Community and public safety		26 528	5 283	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	3 218	25 734	4 734	12 000
Community and social services		12 530	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		13 969	3 180	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	3 218	25 734	4 734	12 000
Public safety		29	108	- 002	-	-	-	-	20104	-	-
Housing		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health											
Economic and environmental services		52 597	64 892	40 530	46 412	48 012	48 012	11 704	40 648	58 636	52 638
Planning and development		400	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		52 197	64 892	40 530	46 412	48 012	48 012	11 704	40 648	58 636	52 638
Environmental protection											
Trading services		83 097	99 136	165 028	72 093	112 740	112 740	48 774	95 166	98 176	94 667
Energy sources		37 956	22 021	38 435	16 314	27 952	27 952	8 597	57 943	24 480	24 800
Water management		23 991	67 924	75 186	44 411	56 073	56 073	36 301	11 792	50 222	42 867
Waste water management		17 757	9 190	51 408	8 368	28 715	28 715	3 875	23 147	23 474	27 000
Waste management		3 394	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	2 284	-	-
Other		-	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	2 826	19 296	3 296	10 874
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	170 886	173 783	224 018	164 115	189 375	189 375	70 408	180 844	164 842	170 179
Funded by:											
National Government		167 202	171 936	212 610	143 115	178 375	178 375	66 522	180 844	164 842	170 179
Provincial Government			108								
District Municipality			.50								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher											
Educational Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	167 202	172 044	212 610	143 115	178 375	178 375	66 522	180 844	164 842	170 179
	6	101 202	.12 077		.40 110	.10 010		00 022		104 042	,,,,,,,
Borrowing	٥	- 3 684	- 1 739	- 11 407	21 000	- 11 000	- 11 000	3 886	-	_	-
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	7	170 886	173 783	224 018	164 115	189 375	189 375	70 408	180 844	164 842	170 179
Jupital i aliality	(' '	110000	113 103	44 U I O	10+113	100 313	103 313	10 400	100 044	104 042	110119

For 2020/21, an amount of R 180.84 million is being appropriated for the development of infrastructure. For the 2020/21 year there will be no provision for Council funded capital.

Total new assets represent 100 per cent or R 180.84 million of the total capital budget while no provision were made for asset renewal. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class

1.7 Annual Budget Tables.

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Explanatory notes accompany each table on the facing page.

Table 13 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

R thousands Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	Audited Outcome 265 941 1 389 127	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	,	1		Dauget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	,	1								
Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1 320 107	294 055	325 128	400 836	353 034	353 034	278 990	473 003	495 991	519 952
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		1 407 815	1 577 773	1 776 499	1 781 240	1 781 240	1 503 256	1 849 136	1 961 780	2 083 312
Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	9 166	10 588	21 171	3 238	13 238	13 238	6 622	10 536	11 021	11 528
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	347 531	359 817	396 885	442 778	442 978	442 978	267 947	480 796	515 029	561 249
	270 932	315 307	472 186	98 829	383 787	383 787	433 579	385 753	403 944	421 929
	2 282 697	2 387 581	2 793 143	2 722 181	2 974 277	2 974 277	2 490 394	3 199 223	3 387 763	3 597 970
Employee costs	530 452	579 462	635 361	663 853	630 725	630 725	537 041	647 342	695 892	748 084
Remuneration of councillors	28 398	33 182	34 473	36 438	36 438	36 438	28 621	38 988	41 912	45 056
Depreciation & asset impairment	411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	268 544	435 711	455 754	476 719
Finance charges	43 955	45 826	72 736	6 323	4 386	4 386	4 386	3 537	3 700	3 870
Materials and bulk purchases	843 460	841 183	1 086 808	1 044 786	968 098	968 098	642 603	1 087 681	1 137 713	1 190 038
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	862 403	930 211	1 031 095	1 031 667	1 049 905	1 049 905	814 544	1 108 282	1 117 955	1 123 608
Total Expenditure	2 720 379	2 865 272	3 263 289	3 217 212	3 118 697	3 118 697	2 295 741	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Surplus/(Deficit)	(437 682)	(477 691)	(470 146)	(495 030)	(144 420)	(144 420)	194 653	(122 318)	(65 163)	10 596
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	130 162	178 023	170 191	147 075	147 075	147 075	69 298	180 844	164 842	170 179
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	(307 519)	_ (299 667)	_ (299 955)	_ (347 956)	_ 2 654	_ 2 654		_ 58 526	99 679	_ 180 774
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	263 951	58 526	99 679	180 774
,,	(*** ***)	(=====,	(====)	(0.1. 222)						
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	170 886	173 783	224 018	164 115	189 375	189 375	74 376	180 844	164 842	170 179
Transfers recognised - capital	167 202	172 044	212 610	143 115	178 375	178 375	70 490	180 844	164 842	170 179
Borrowing	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 684	1 739	11 407	21 000	11 000	11 000	3 886	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	170 886	173 783	224 018	164 115	189 375	189 375	74 376	180 844	164 842	170 179
Financial position										
Total current assets	413 936	682 990	997 751	727 447	1 234 797	330 917	330 917	762 953	395 620	782 143
Total non current assets	5 652 582	5 378 718	5 245 778	5 101 857	5 016 881	5 016 881	5 016 881	4 747 014	4 456 102	4 149 562
Total current liabilities	771 061	994 477	1 465 338	1 739 306	831 447	737 843	771 615	572 631	309 941	104 647
Total non current liabilities	85 463	498 923	541 347	527 761	723 729	692 611	692 611	641 050	614 731	659 375
Community wealth/Equity	5 209 993	4 568 308	4 236 843	3 562 237	4 696 502	3 917 345	3 883 573	4 296 286	3 927 050	4 167 683
0										
Cash flows Not each from (yeard) energing	222.445	244.020	250.070	104.075	(55.040)	(FF 040)	1 140 703	104 440	074.004	405.050
Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	233 145 (148 419)	214 038 (158 427)	359 973 (228 426)	181 075 (220 390)	(55 946) (273 602)	(55 946) (190 547)	(190 547)	194 449 (180 844)	274 831 (264 842)	485 258 (470 179)
Net cash from (used) financing	(19 763)	(9 988)	21 369	49 000	15 941	15 941	15 941	(11 000)	(8 000)	(6 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	90 532	136 106	289 021	119 685	(24 585)	(120 612)	1 076 037	32 106	34 096	43 175
, ,	30 332	130 100	203 021	113 003	(24 303)	(120 012)	1 070 007	32 100	34 030	45 175
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	120 591	159 206	298 090	110 000	29 500	29 500	29 500	32 106	34 096	43 175
Application of cash and investments	638 343	755 963	1 205 406	1 264 614	28 899	536 355	506 095	28 293	9 908	(425 130)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(517 752)	(596 757)	(907 316)	(1 154 614)	601	(506 855)	(476 595)	3 813	24 187	468 305
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 504 648	5 323 927	5 252 304	5 307 184	4 976 007	4 976 007	4 976 007	5 447 275	5 612 116	5 782 295
Depreciation	411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	429 145	435 711	455 754	476 719
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	15 857	11 610	8 159	8 159	8 159	77 591	38 296	45 874
Repairs and Maintenance	68 240	85 571	92 597	229 385	137 553	135 808	135 808	147 985	154 792	161 913
Free services				-	-			1		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	72 974	211 718	219 355	219 355	271 967	271 967	284 724	298 027
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	_	90 478	16 428	77 272	77 272	78 339	78 339	81 943	85 712
Households below minimum service level					-1	-		1		
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
vvater:	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		
Water: Sanitation/sewerage:		~							5	ĥ
	166	166	168	168	168	168	180	180	193	6 207

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is negative due to non-cash item– (provision for bad debts and depreciation).
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from our investments. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
- 4. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services provide by the municipality continues to increase, even though the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to decrease.

Table 14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		839 336	893 867	937 758	855 461	1 025 294	1 025 294	1 100 071	1 171 518	1 242 421
Executive and council		507	2 793	107 152	3 898	39 808	39 808	41 541	43 451	45 450
Finance and administration		838 642	891 074	830 606	851 563	985 486	985 486	1 058 531	1 128 066	1 196 971
Internal audit		187	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		30 768	100 405	37 109	30 666	49 799	49 799	41 922	42 987	44 967
Community and social services		5 104	3 972	3 484	663	1 643	1 643	2 169	1 408	1 473
Sport and recreation		_	2 321	2 887	15 627	18 627	18 627	1 136	1 188	1 243
Public safety		23 312	92 604	30 737	14 376	29 529	29 529	38 617	40 391	42 251
Housing		2 254	1 502	_	_			_	_	_
Health		97	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		120 410	85 906	28 676	60 513	57 513	57 513	133 882	139 691	145 545
Planning and development		-	4 907	8 013	9 101	9 101	9 101	8 797	9 385	9 880
Road transport		120 410	80 763	20 477	51 395	48 395	48 395	124 641	129 842	135 179
Environmental protection		- 120 110	236	186	17	17	17	444	464	486
Trading services		1 403 492	1 465 252	1 939 520	1 892 533	1 964 483	1 964 483	2 079 011	2 172 068	2 307 663
Energy sources		712 737	726 178	836 855	930 692	929 007	929 007	1 025 505	1 052 767	1 115 619
Water management		465 737	615 033	764 521	656 598	703 674	703 674	745 078	797 313	854 939
Waste water management		98 735	2 353	132 790	133 193	133 668	133 668	123 228	127 503	132 922
Waste management		126 282	121 688	205 354	172 049	198 133	198 133	185 200	194 485	204 184
Other	4	18 854	20 174	20 272	30 082	24 262	24 262	25 182	26 340	27 552
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 412 860	2 565 605	2 963 334	2 869 256	3 121 352	3 121 352	3 380 068	3 552 605	3 768 148
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		821 357	884 248	605 561	603 803	500 378	500 378	627 558	649 178	672 875
Executive and council		96 387	128 076	237 161	318 912	265 483	265 483	277 476	294 011	311 590
Finance and administration		666 588	751 940	363 650	279 833	230 091	230 091	344 972	349 683	355 400
Internal audit		58 382	4 232	4 750	5 058	4 804	4 804	5 110	5 483	5 884
Community and public safety		386 070	314 553	276 374	291 510	258 106	258 106	252 848	269 462	287 207
Community and social services		160 158	34 478	43 042	73 862	67 530	67 530	70 534	74 793	79 324
Sport and recreation		470.004	123 730	138 071	102 739	75 693	75 693	77 591	82 700	88 159
Public safety		173 321	133 763	94 601	113 990	113 986	113 986	103 719	110 901	118 586
Housing		41 532	10 053	524	537	661	661	705	756	811
Health		11 060	12 529	135	382	236	236	299	313	327
Economic and environmental services		183 209	256 853	219 378	270 870	227 871	227 871	236 033	249 436	263 647
Planning and development		-	78 163	46 949	68 286	56 323	56 323	59 092	63 270	67 750
Road transport		183 209	177 248	171 294	198 114	169 522	169 522	174 816	183 899	193 478
Environmental protection		-	1 442	1 134	4 470	2 027	2 027	2 125	2 267	2 418
Trading services		1 299 482	1 383 779	2 141 886	2 024 240	2 110 167	2 110 167	2 181 810	2 260 166	2 337 482
Energy sources		720 264	616 456	1 137 677	986 757	996 187	996 187	1 129 100	1 164 886	1 201 380
Water management		392 679	490 859	679 892	684 792	739 037	739 037	730 792	759 930	786 761
Waste water management		116 900	114 970	147 563	178 197	203 396	203 396	161 690	168 320	175 210
Waste management		69 639	161 494	176 753	174 494	171 548	171 548	160 229	167 030	174 131
Other	4	30 260	25 839	20 092	26 789	22 175	22 175	23 292	24 684	26 163
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 720 379	2 865 272	3 263 289	3 217 212	3 118 697	3 118 697	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	58 526	99 679	180 774

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognized capital).

Table 15 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		23 312	92 604	30 737	14 376	29 529	29 529	38 617	40 391	42 251
Vote 02 - Health Services		97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		4 244	2 370	5 102	232	232	232	1 411	1 476	1 544
Vote 04 - Housing		2 254	1 957	4 859	4 726	4 726	4 726	4 452	4 657	4 871
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		860	3 924	5 055	16 075	20 055	20 055	2 338	1 585	1 658
Vote 06 - Council General		507	4 651	885	1 025	38 131	38 131	40 613	42 481	44 435
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		120 410	85 438	23 832	56 046	53 046	53 046	129 238	134 834	140 464
Vote 08 - Water Section		465 737	615 033	764 521	656 598	703 674	703 674	745 078	797 313	854 939
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		712 737	726 178	836 855	930 692	929 007	929 007	1 025 505	1 052 767	1 115 619
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		187	122	102 668	2 873	1 677	1 677	928	970	1 015
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		838 642	889 095	830 606	851 563	985 486	985 486	1 058 531	1 128 066	1 196 971
Vote 12 - Cleansing		126 282	121 688	205 152	171 772	197 857	197 857	184 948	194 222	203 908
Vote 13 - Sewerage		98 735	2 371	132 790	133 193	133 668	133 668	123 228	127 503	132 922
Vote 14 - Market		18 854	20 174	20 272	30 082	24 262	24 262	25 182	26 340	27 552
Vote 15 - Other		-	_	1	_	_	_	_	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 412 860	2 565 605	2 963 334	2 869 256	3 121 352	3 121 352	3 380 068	3 552 605	3 768 148
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1					LAGORA				
Vote 01 - Public Safety		173 321	133 763	141 012	170 483	160 249	160 249	152 564	162 404	172 901
Vote 02 - Health Services		11 060	10 053	9 206	12 745	9 959	9 959	11 373	12 075	12 823
Vote 03 - Community Services		88 070	34 478	78 822	129 099	102 397	102 397	105 679	112 032	118 790
Vote 04 - Housing		41 532	12 529	13 302	19 289	17 390	17 390	18 403	19 663	21 012
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		72 088	145 945	118 149	90 551	79 585	79 585	81 232	86 259	91 613
Vote 06 - Council General		96 387	128 043	136 021	165 306	135 275	135 275	143 000	151 688	160 934
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		183 209	180 366	207 403	234 603	201 306	201 306	206 956	218 204	230 099
Vote 08 - Water Section		392 679	490 859	679 892	684 792	739 037	739 037	730 792	759 930	786 761
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		720 264	616 456	1 137 677	986 757	996 187	996 187	1 129 100	1 164 886	1 201 380
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		58 382	57 812	47 369	76 662	61 815	61 815	63 247	67 495	72 038
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		666 588	744 879	356 160	259 837	215 133	215 133	329 601	333 432	338 215
Vote 12 - Cleansing		69 639	161 494	161 637	164 878	164 582	164 582	152 917	159 355	166 074
Vote 13 - Sewerage		116 900	114 970	147 487	178 175	203 374	203 374	161 666	168 294	175 182
Vote 14 - Market		30 260	25 839	20 092	26 789	22 175	22 175	23 292	24 684	26 163
Vote 15 - Other		-	7 785	9 060	17 247	10 234	10 234	11 720	12 526	13 388
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 720 379	2 865 272	3 263 289	3 217 212	3 118 697	3 118 697	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	58 526	99 679	180 774

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality.

Table 16 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	265 941	294 055	325 128	400 836	353 034	353 034	278 990	473 003	495 991	519 952
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	699 088	678 390	751 771	893 580	875 281	875 281	695 158	956 541	1 009 055	1 064 816
Service charges - water revenue	2	465 049	510 685	572 665	600 321	616 887	616 887	555 904	654 644	702 718	755 993
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	98 707	98 497	112 025	115 825	122 299	122 299	109 403	104 584	109 738	115 030
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	126 282	120 243	141 313	166 772	166 772	166 772	142 792	133 367	140 268	147 472
•	-										
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 411	5 097	5 216	8 375	7 269	7 269	4 415	5 593	5 850	6 119
Interest earned - external investments		9 166	10 588	21 171	3 238	13 238	13 238	6 622	10 536	11 021	11 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		161 302	220 170	284 309	54 934	250 828	250 828	288 629	256 174	267 958	280 284
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 505	11 247	9 470	1 700	13 700	13 700	1 652	14 267	15 371	15 480
Licences and permits		-	12 654	7 675	5 931	9 991	9 991	5 934	7 720	8 075	8 447
Agency services		-	10 744	-	5 000	-	-	-	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies		347 531	359 817	396 885	442 778	442 978	442 978	267 947	480 796	515 029	561 249
Other revenue	2	93 714	55 396	165 516	22 891	102 000	102 000	17 804	102 000	106 689	111 599
Gains		-	-	_	-	_	_	115 145	-	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 282 697	2 387 581	2 793 143	2 722 181	2 974 277	2 974 277	2 490 394	3 199 223	3 387 763	3 597 970
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	530 452	579 462	635 361	663 853	630 725	630 725	537 041	647 342	695 892	748 084
Remuneration of councillors		28 398	33 182	34 473	36 438	36 438	36 438	28 621	38 988	41 912	45 056
Debt impairment	3	543 459	617 012	722 372	530 000	742 730	742 730	550 317	745 741	738 737	726 945
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	268 544	435 711	455 754	476 719
Finance charges		43 955	45 826	72 736	6 323	4 386	4 386	4 386	3 537	3 700	3 870
Bulk purchases	2	775 219	754 263	994 211	899 216	879 216	879 216	582 282	990 553	1 036 119	1 083 780
Other materials	8	68 240	86 920	92 597	145 570	88 882	88 882	60 321	97 128	101 594	106 258
Contracted services		35 802	39 175	46 005	304 362	177 357	177 357	157 007	183 151	191 576	200 389
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	4, 5	283 142	274 024	262 718	197 304	129 817	- 129 817	107 221	179 390	- 187 642	- 196 274
Losses	4, 3	203 142	214 024	202 / 10	197 304	129 017	129 017	107 221	179 390	107 042	190 274
Total Expenditure	1	2 720 379	2 865 272	3 263 289	3 217 212	3 118 697	3 118 697	2 295 741	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Surplus/(Deficit)		(437 682)	(477 691)	(470 146)	(495 030)	(144 420)	(144 420)	194 653	(122 318)	(65 163)	10 596
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		130 162	178 023	170 191	147 075	147 075	147 075	69 298	180 844	164 842	170 179
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	263 951	58 526	99 679	180 774
contributions											
Taxation		(007.510)	(000 007)	(000 055)	(0.47.050)	0.074	0.054	000 051	F0 F00	00.070	400.77.1
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	263 951	58 526	99 679	180 774
Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	263 951	58 526	99 679	180 774
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(301 013)	(200 001)	,_55 555)	(341 330)	2 004	2 004	200 001	00 020	33 013	.00114
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	T	(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	263 951	58 526	99 679	180 774

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R 3.19 billion in 2020/21 and escalates to R 3.59 billion by 2022/23. This represents a year-on-year increase of 7.56 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year and 6.2 per cent for the 2022/23 financial year.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 473 million in the 2020/21 financial year and increases to R 519.95 million by 2022/23.
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totaling R 1.84 billion for the 2020/21 financial year and increasing to R 2.08 billion by 2022/23.

Expenditure by major type

- 4. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2013/14 to 2020/21 period escalating from R647 million to R 990.55 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal Water.
- 5. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains.
- 6. Other expenditure is broken down on Table SA 1 for financial transparency.
- 7. The municipality's remuneration of councilors was reviewed.

Table 17 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 04 - Housing Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		_	-	1 800	- 15 000	14 424	14 424	3 429	25 734	9 734	12 000
Vote 06 - Council General			_	1 000	13 000	14 424	14 424	3 425	25 7 54	9 7 3 4	12 000
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering			_	9 783	23 575	25 175	25 175	1 954	12 648	22 500	24 000
Vote 08 - Water Section		_	_	66 923	44 411	55 573	55 573	36 692	11 792	45 222	42 867
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		_	_	4 452	2 560	9 600	9 600	3 172	44 855	24 480	24 800
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		_	_		-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Cleansing		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Sewerage		-	_	8 822	4 574	13 615	13 615	2 839	4 467	5 000	_
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	2 826	19 296	3 296	10 874
Vote 15 - Other		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	91 779	101 730	122 585	122 585	50 911	118 792	110 231	114 541
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety	1	29	108	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Community Services		12 530	1 995	3 622	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		13 969	3 180	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Council General		5 044	1 739	10 777	11 000	2 000	2 000	354	_	_	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		52 197	64 892	10 731	22 837	22 837	22 837	13 117	28 000	36 136	28 638
Vote 08 - Water Section		23 991	67 924	8 118	-	500	500	-	-	_	-
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		37 956	22 021	19 612	13 754	18 352	18 352	5 425	13 088	_	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		3 619	2 733	630	8 000	8 000	8 000	3 532	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		3 394	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	2 284	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		17 757	9 190	15 282	3 794	15 101	15 101	1 037	18 680	18 474	27 000
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		400			-			_			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1	170 886	173 783	68 772	62 385	66 789	66 789	23 465	62 052	54 610	55 638
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	_	170 886	173 783	160 552	164 115	189 375	189 375	74 376	180 844	164 842	170 179
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		8 663	4 472	11 407	19 000	10 000	10 000	3 886	-	_	-
Executive and council		5 044	1 739	10 777	11 000	2 000	2 000	354	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 619	2 733	630	8 000	8 000	8 000	3 532	-	-	-
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		26 528	5 283	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	3 429	25 734	9 734	12 000
Community and social services		12 530	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		13 969	3 180	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	3 429	25 734	9 734	12 000
Public safety		29	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health											
Economic and environmental services		52 597	64 892	40 530	46 412	48 012	48 012	15 071	40 648	58 636	52 638
Planning and development		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		52 197	64 892	40 530	46 412	48 012	48 012	15 071	40 648	58 636	52 638
Environmental protection			00.40-	405.00-		410.71	410.71			20.45	2125
Trading services		83 097	99 136	165 028	72 093	112 740	112 740	49 164	95 166	93 176	94 667
Energy sources		37 956	22 021	38 435	16 314	27 952	27 952	8 597	57 943	24 480	24 800
Water management		23 991 17 757	67 924	75 186 51 409	44 411	56 073	56 073	36 692	11 792	45 222	42 867
Waste water management			9 190	51 408	8 368	28 715	28 715	3 875	23 147	23 474	27 000
Waste management		3 394	-	-	3 000	4 400	4 100	2 000	2 284	2 200	40.074
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	170 886	173 783	224 018	11 610 164 115	4 199 189 375	4 199 189 375	2 826 74 376	19 296 180 844	3 296 164 842	10 874 170 179
•	1	170 000		227 010	.07 110	.00 0.0	.00 010	14070	100 044	107 042	170 179
Funded by:											
National Government		167 202	171 936	212 610	143 115	178 375	178 375	70 490	180 844	164 842	170 179
Provincial Government			108								
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	4	167 202	172 044	212 610	143 115	178 375	178 375	70 490	180 844	164 842	170 179
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	4 6	167 202 _	172 044 _	212 610 –	143 115 –	178 375 -	178 375 –	70 490 –	180 844	164 842	170 179 _
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	1										170 179 - -

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national departments.
- 2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R 180.84 million for the 2020/21 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R164.84 million and R170.17 million respectively for the two outer years.

Table 18 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		33 088	30 260	1 618	20 000	5 503	5 503	5 503	7 106	7 096	9 175
Call investment deposits	1	57 445	105 845	287 403	90 000	23 997	23 997	23 997	25 000	27 000	34 000
Consumer debtors	1	285 321	358 590	465 448	568 657	1 059 102	236 770	236 770	661 986	287 593	706 673
Other debtors		25	142 825	193 003	1 390	98 795	17 247	17 247	21 461	26 531	32 295
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	38 057	45 468	50 279	47 400	47 400	47 400	47 400	47 400	47 400	-
Total current assets		413 936	682 990	997 751	727 447	1 234 797	330 917	330 917	762 953	395 620	782 143
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		15 112	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Investments		30 059	23 100	9 069	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		160 179	156 054	211 885	256 453	256 453	256 453	256 453	256 453	256 453	256 453
Investment in Associate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 428 355	5 171 305	4 984 541	4 844 747	4 744 771	4 744 770	4 744 770	4 489 903	4 198 991	3 892 451
Biological							_	_			
Intangible		4 579	649	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658
Other non-current assets		14 298	27 611	39 624	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	_	_	_
Total non current assets		5 652 582	5 378 718	5 245 778	5 101 857	5 016 881	5 016 881	5 016 881	4 747 014	4 456 102	4 149 562
TOTAL ASSETS		6 066 518	6 061 708	6 243 529	5 829 304	6 251 679	5 347 798	5 347 798	5 509 967	4 851 722	4 931 705
LIABILITIES											
LIABILITIES Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1 4	13 110	14 432		16 000	16 000	2 396	2 396	92 839	70 900	3 503
Borrowing Consumer denseits	4		29 941	33 345	34 000	34 000	34 000	67 772	4 000	5 000	5 000
Consumer deposits	4	24 125 718 099	930 750	1 411 121	1 291 306	761 447	681 447	681 447	451 447	207 747	67 747
Trade and other payables Provisions	4	15 728	19 354	20 872	398 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	24 345	26 293	28 396
Total current liabilities		771 061	994 477	1 465 338	1 739 306	831 447	737 843	771 615	572 631	309 941	104 647
***************************************		771001	994 477	1 400 330	1 739 300	031 447	131 043	771 613	3/2 031	309 941	104 047
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		85 463	71 031	98 976	50 000	207 747	176 629	176 629	83 790	12 889	9 387
Provisions		-	427 892	442 371	477 761	515 982	515 982	515 982	557 261	601 841	649 989
Total non current liabilities		85 463	498 923	541 347	527 761	723 729	692 611	692 611	641 050	614 731	659 375
TOTAL LIABILITIES		856 524	1 493 400	2 006 685	2 267 067	1 555 176	1 430 454	1 464 226	1 213 682	924 671	764 022
NET ASSETS	5	5 209 993	4 568 308	4 236 843	3 562 237	4 696 502	3 917 345	3 883 573	4 296 286	3 927 050	4 167 683
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 209 993	4 568 308	4 236 843	3 562 237	4 696 502	3 917 345	3 883 573	4 296 286	3 927 050	4 167 683
Reserves	4	J 203 333	4 300 300	4 230 043	0 002 231	4 030 302	3 3 17 343	0 000 010	4 230 200	3 321 030	4 107 003
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 209 993	4 568 308	4 236 843	3 562 237	4 696 502	3 917 345	3 883 573	4 296 286	3 927 050	4 167 683
IOIAL COMMUNIT WEALIR/EQUIT	()	J 209 993	4 300 308	4 230 043	3 302 237	4 090 302	3 917 343	ა იია 3/3	4 290 286	3 921 000	4 107 083

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 53 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - · Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors:
 - · Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 19 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	294 055	325 128	316 661	247 124	247 124	247 124	331 102	362 073	389 964
Service charges		1 075 678	717 535	756 544	1 340 133	1 246 868	1 246 868	1 246 868	1 294 395	1 432 099	1 562 484
Other revenue		84 229	55 190	76 599	38 977	142 563	142 563	142 563	90 706	99 270	106 234
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	345 369	379 000	396 885	442 778	442 778	442 778	442 778	480 796	515 029	561 249
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	130 162	178 023	241 938	147 075	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
Interest		170 467	231 828	305 480	14 225	131 425	131 425	131 425	186 697	203 654	218 859
Dividends							-		-	-	-
Payments					-	-	-				
Suppliers and employees		(1 500 656)	(1 540 108)	(1 669 865)	(2 112 452)	(2 410 393)	(2 410 393)	(1 215 496)	(2 366 553)	(2 498 436)	(2 519 840)
Finance charges		(72 105)	(101 486)	(72 736)	(6 323)	(3 386)	(3 386)	(1 634)	(3 537)	(3 700)	(3 870)
Transfers and Grants	1				_		_				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		233 145	214 038	359 973	181 075	(55 946)	(55 946)	1 140 703	194 449	274 831	485 258
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3 997	2 297					_	-	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(0)		(2 572)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2 367)	(2 107)	(2 509)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments		(2001)	(2 .0.)	(2 000)							
Capital assets		(150 049)	(158 617)	(223 345)	(220 390)	(273 602)	(190 547)	(190 547)	(180 844)	(264 842)	(470 179)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(148 419)	(158 427)	(228 426)	(220 390)	(273 602)	(190 547)	(190 547)	(180 844)	(264 842)	(470 179)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts					\/						
Short term loans								_	_	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing				17 965	30 000	_		_	_	_	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(5 184)	5 817	3 404	3 000	(59)	(59)	(59)	4 000	5 000	5 000
Payments		(5 164)	3017	3 404	3 000	(39)	(39)	(59)	4 000	3 000	3 000
Repayment of borrowing		(14 578)	(15 805)	_	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	(15 000)	(13 000)	(11 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(19 763)	(9 988)	21 369	49 000	15 941	15 941	15 941	(11 000)	(8 000)	(6 000)
									······		1
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		64 963	45 622	152 915	9 685	(313 607)	(230 552)	966 097	2 605	1 989	9 080
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	25 569	90 484	136 106	110 000	289 021	109 940	109 940	29 501	32 106	34 096
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	90 532	136 106	289 021	119 685	(24 585)	(120 612)	1 076 037	32 106	34 096	43 175

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. Cash and cash equivalents is estimate to total R 32.1 million as at the end of the 2020/21 financial year and increases to R 43.1 million by 2022/23.

Table 20 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	5/17 2017/18 2018/19 Current Year 2019/20 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Current Year 2019/20			& Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	90 532	136 106	289 021	119 685	(24 585)	(120 612)	1 076 037	32 106	34 096	43 175
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(0)	(0)	(9 685)	54 086	150 112	(1 046 537)	0	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	30 059	23 100	9 069	-	_	-			_	-
Cash and investments available:		120 591	159 206	298 090	110 000	29 500	29 500	29 500	32 106	34 096	43 175
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		8 587	27 770	99 517	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		85 463	71 031	98 976	-	- 1	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	528 565	637 807	986 041	851 614	8 899	516 355	483 553	18 293	(92)	(435 130)
Other provisions		15 728	19 354	20 872	398 000	20 000	20 000	22 542	10 000	10 000	10 000
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		638 343	755 963	1 205 406	1 264 614	28 899	536 355	506 095	28 293	9 908	(425 130)
Surplus(shortfall)		(517 752)	(596 757)	(907 316)	(1 154 614)	601	(506 855)	(476 595)	3 813	24 187	468 305

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2020/21
- 6. MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 21 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expendit
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Ye +2 2022/2
APITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	170 886	173 783	208 160	152 505	181 216	181 216	103 254	131 546	124
Roads Infrastructure		51 936	64 892	38 696	46 412	48 012	48 012	40 648	58 636	52
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		37 233	22 021	37 772	14 314	23 492	23 492	15 648	4 480	4
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 991	67 924	71 700	44 411	56 073	56 073	11 792	45 222	42
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 757	9 190	42 390	8 368	28 715	28 715	7 147	13 474	12
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	3 000			2 284	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	3 000	- 1	_	2 204	_	
		-	-	_	-	-	-		_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-			_	
Infrastructure		130 917	164 027	190 559	116 505	156 292	156 292	77 520	121 812	112
Community Facilities		1 580	1 995	-	- [-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 567	3 180	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	25 734	9 734	12
Community Assets		10 147	5 175	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	25 734	9 734	12
Heritage Assets		- 1	-	_	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		225	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating			_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	
-		-		_	-	-				
Investment properties		225	-	- 40.400	- [- [-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		6 748	-	10 483	- [- [-	-	-	
Housing		_		_	-	_ [_	_	_	
Other Assets		6 748	-	10 483	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	- [- 1	_	_	-	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	
		-	-	_	_ [-	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		- 1		-					-	
Intangible Assets		-	1			1		-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	1 252	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 487	556	48	7 000	- 1	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	108	18	6 000	1 500	1 500	-	-	
Transport Assets		1 000	1 183	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	
Land		20 362	1 481	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	- [- [-	-	_	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	_	15 857	_	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	2
Roads Infrastructure	-	_	_	1 834	_	-	-		20000	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_			_		_	_		
		_	-	-	_ []	2.000				
Electrical Infrastructure			-	663		3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	3 485	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	9 018	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	- [- 1	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		_	_	15 000	_	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	2
						3 300		72 233	20 000	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities				_	-				_	ļ
Community Assets		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	
Investment properties		_	_	_		_	_	_	-	
		_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	
Operational Buildings			-		- [- 1		_	_	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Other Assets		-	-	-	- [- [-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_ [- 1	_	-	_	
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	
		_	_	-			_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment			1		-	1				
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	858	- [- [-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	- [- [-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-			_	-				ļ
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	35 296	18 296	2
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_ [_	_		_	
Water Supply Infrastructure						1		40.000	45.000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	- [- [-	16 000	15 000	1
Solid Waste Infrastructure				-	- [-	-		-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	- [- 1	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	1	- 1		-					l	1.
		_	_	_	_ !	_ 1	_	16 NAA	15 000	
Infrastructure Community Facilities		-	-	-	- 11 610	- 4 199	4 199	16 000 19 296	15 000 3 296	1

Community Assets		-	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	19 296	3 296	10 874
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_		-			_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	
Total Capital Expenditure	4	170 886	173 783	224 018	164 115	189 375	189 375	180 844	169 842	170 179
Roads Infrastructure		51 936	64 892	40 530	46 412	48 012	48 012	40 648	58 636	52 638
Storm water Infrastructure		27 022	- 00.004	- 20.425	-	- 07.450	- 07.450		- 04 400	- 04 000
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		37 233 23 991	22 021 67 924	38 435 75 186	14 314 44 411	27 452 56 073	27 452 56 073	57 943 11 792	24 480 45 222	24 800 42 867
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 757	9 190	51 408	8 368	28 715	28 715	23 147	28 474	27 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		.,,,,,	- 130		3 000	20,10	-	2 284	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure		130 917	164 027	205 558	116 505	160 252	160 252	135 815	156 812	147 305
Community Facilities		1 580	1 995		11 610	4 199	4 199	19 296	3 296	10 874
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 567	3 180	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	25 734	9 734	12 000
Community Assets Heritage Assets		10 147	5 175	7 052	26 610	18 623	18 623	45 030	13 030	22 874
Revenue Generating		225	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		225	-		_	-	_	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		6 748	_	10 483	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_						_		
Other Assets		6 748	-	10 483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		-		-		-	_	-		
Computer Equipment		_	1 252	_	8 000	8 000	8 000	_	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 487	556	48	7 000	-	-	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	108	18	6 000	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 000	1 183	858	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Land		20 362	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	470.000	472 702	224.040	464 445	400 275	400 275	400.044	460.040	470 470
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		170 886	173 783	224 018	164 115	189 375	189 375	180 844	169 842	170 179
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 504 648	5 323 927	5 252 304	5 307 184	4 976 007	4 976 007	5 447 275	5 612 116	5 782 295
Roads Infrastructure		1 621 469	1 538 371	1 529 761	699 772	701 372	701 372	823 921	953 763	1 088 941
Storm water Infrastructure		983 576	961 504	919 423	80 000 1 504 314	80 000 1 517 452	80 000 1 517 452	- 1 559 747	- 1 579 747	1 599 747
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		983 576	961 504 887 877	853 320	944 411	1 517 452 956 073	956 073	956 073	956 073	956 073
Sanitation Infrastructure		853 752	826 379	787 460	874 224	894 571	894 571	910 571	925 571	940 571
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	9 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	3 000	3 000	3 000		-	-
Infrastructure		4 399 595	4 214 131	4 089 964	4 114 721	4 158 468	4 158 468	4 256 312	4 421 153	4 591 332
Community Assets		548 122	510 600	484 626	503 249	621 697	621 697	503 249	503 249	503 249
Heritage Assets		11 462	12 723	10 652	10 652	-	-	10 652	10 652	10 652
Investment properties		98 248	156 054	256 453	256 453	105 000	105 000	256 453	256 453	256 453
Other Assets		-	188	247 870	247 870	30 000	30 000	247 870	247 870	247 870
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		4 579	649	658	658	1 000	1 000	658	658	658
Computer Equipment		-	10 157	-	-	18 000	18 000	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 709	2 841	12 177	21 177	10 000	10 000	21 177	21 177	21 177
Machinery and Equipment		2 970	37 600	3 516	3 516	29 342	29 342	3 516	3 516	3 516
Transport Assets Land		40 216 387 747	378 984	40 760 105 628	41 760 105 628	1 000	1 000	41 760 105 628	41 760 105 628	41 760 105 628
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		301 141	_	100 028	1 500	1 500	1 500	100 028	100 028	100 028
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 504 648	5 323 927	5 252 304	5 307 184	4 976 007	4 976 007	5 447 275	5 612 116	5 782 295
		2 307 070	J JEU JEI	2 TOT 004	J JUI 104		. 310 001	U .71 E10	0 0 1 E 1 1 U	J . VL LJJ

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		479 952	520 980	495 414	663 530	566 699	564 954	583 696	610 546	638 631
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	435 711	455 754	476 719
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	68 240	85 571	92 597	229 385	137 553	135 808	147 985	154 792	161 913
Roads Infrastructure		8 410	12 867	19 549	35 908	22 810	22 810	25 785	26 971	28 212
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	7 078	13 522	39 018	24 748	24 748	29 786	31 156	32 589
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 490	10 046	8 326	16 891	11 854	11 854	11 920	12 468	13 042
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 172	-	2 687	8 246	5 462	5 462	5 581	5 838	6 106
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		25 748	29 991	44 083	100 063	64 873	64 873	73 072	76 433	79 949
Community Facilities		2 529	-	2 219	10 674	7 489	7 489	7 975	8 342	8 726
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 959	5 002	9 189	9 301	4 208	4 208	4 348	4 548	4 757
Community Assets		6 488	5 002	11 408	19 975	11 697	11 697	12 323	12 890	13 483
Heritage Assets		-	147	260	277	208	208	207	217	226
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		36 004	224	3 561	6 729	4 421	4 421	4 472	4 678	4 893
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other Assets		36 004	224	3 561	6 729	4 421	4 421	4 472	4 678	4 893
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		_	4 470	3 517	16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669
Intangible Assets		_	4 470	3 517	16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 520	4 376	2 617	2 617	2 707	2 832	2 962
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 056	530	2 205	1 745	-	1 771	1 852	1 938
Machinery and Equipment		-	13 919	3 688	49 389	16 183	16 183	16 284	17 033	17 817
Transport Assets		-	30 763	24 031	30 182	22 979	22 979	23 742	24 834	25 976
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		479 952	520 980	495 414	663 530	566 699	564 954	583 696	610 546	638 631
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&M as a % of PPE		0.0% 0.0% 1.3%	0.0% 0.0% 1.7%	7.1% 3.9% 1.9%	7.1% 2.7% 4.7%	4.3% 1.9% 2.9%	4.3% 1.9% 2.9%	42.9% 17.8% 3.3%	22.5% 8.4% 3.7%	27.0% 9.6% 4.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%	3.0%	4.0%

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

Table 22 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

NW4U3 City Of Matiosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurem Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Jessen production of the second secon	110.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	146 398	156 939	168 239	180 352
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897	30 897	30 897	33 122	35 506	38 063
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 090 2 090	2 090 2 090	2 111 2 111	2 111 2 111	2 111 2 111	2 111 2 111	2 263 2 263	2 425 2 425	2 600 2 600
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	179 719	179 719	181 517	181 517	181 517	181 517	194 586	2 425	223 615
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 089	2 089	2 110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
Total number of households	5	181 808	181 808	183 626	183 605	183 626	183 626	196 847	211 020	226 214
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush bilet (connected to sewerage)		125 993	125 993	127 253	127 253	127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	156 767
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		216	216	218	218	218	218	234	251	269
Chemical toilet		616 2 779	616 2 779	622 2 807	622 2 807	622 2 807	622 2 807	667 3 009	715 3 225	767 3 458
Pit bilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 149	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 430
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 754	130 754	132 061	132 061	132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	162 690
Bucket toilet		1 000	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		- 3 581	- 3 581	- 3 617	- 3 617	- 3 617	3 617	3 877	- 4 156	- 4 456
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 581	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 960	5 317	5 700
Total number of households	5	135 335	135 335	136 688	136 688	136 688	136 688	146 530	157 080	168 390
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	144 247	154 633	165 766	177 702
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 357	27 183	29 140
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		166 239 142 819	166 239 142 819	167 901 144 247	167 901 144 247	167 901 144 247	167 901 144 247	179 990 154 633	192 949 165 766	206 842 177 702
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 357	27 183	29 140
Other energy sources		_	_		-			_		-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		166 239	166 239	167 901	167 901	167 901	167 901	179 990	192 949	206 842
	5	332 478	332 478	335 803	335 803	335 803	335 803	359 980	385 899	413 684
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		_								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_		_	_ [_	_	_	_	
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	5 716	5 716	5 716
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		2	2	2	2	2	-	2 430	2 430	2 430
No rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	_	8 146	8 146	8 146
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	-	8 146	8 146	8 146
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	0	_	_	28 446	64 380	89 291	89 291	85 719	89 662	93 786
Sanilation (free sanilation service to indigent households)		-	-	11 116	38 364	16 890	16 890	68 646	71 804	75 107
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	13 800	56 012	60 212	60 212	47 431	49 612	51 895
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	19 612	52 961	52 961	52 961	45 700	47 802	50 001
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	72 974	211 718	219 355	219 355	247 495	258 880	270 789
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) Properly rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	9									
Properly rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	90 478	16 428	77 272	77 272	78 339	81 943	85 712
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue and of subsidiard particles required				00.470	40 400	77.070	77.070	70.000	04.070	05.740
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1	- 1	- 1	90 478	16 428	77 272	77 272	78 339	81 943	85 712

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 247,49 million in 2020/21, increasing to R 270.78 million in 2021/22. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
- 3. In addition to the Free Basic Services, the Municipality also 'gives' households R 78.33 million in property rate discount in 2020/21, and it increases to R 85.71 million in 2022/23.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Overview of the Annual Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor to provide general political guidance in the budget process and setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the City of Matlosana consists of the Executive Mayor, MMC's, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Executive Mayor.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices.
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the budget; taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality.
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available.
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Review

In terms of section, 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year, August 2019, a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The required IDP and budget time schedule was tabled on 30 August 2019.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

- 30 August 2019 Approval Budget Time schedule
- 14 December 2019 Request budget inputs from stakeholders
- May 2020 Tabling of the 2020/21 2022/23 MTREF budget to Council.
- May 2020 & June 2020 Public Participation via electronic media.
- June 2020 Policy/Tariff Workshop.
- 30 June 2020 Council Approves the Final 2020/21 2022/23 MTREF budget.
- 14 June 2020 Submit Final 2020/21 2022/23 MTREF budget documents to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework rolled out

into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation, which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The process plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- · Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the draft SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- Growth of the City.
- · National and Provincial priorities;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives.
- Asset maintenance.
- · Economic climate and trends.
- Performance trends.
- Cash Flow Management Strategy.
- Debtor Payment Levels and collection.
- · Loan and Investment possibilities.
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

Furthermore, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circular 98 & 99 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation.

Council plan to undertake a public participation process after the tabling of 2020/21 – 2022/23 MTREF in Council. Due to the COVID19 social distancing measures this process will be done with electronic media and communication.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs. The 2020/21 MTREF budget will also be placed on the municipal website www.matlosana.gov.za

2.1.5 Engagements with NT, PT & other stakeholders

The municipality will once again engage with the NT, PT after they did a full assessment of the Municipality's tabled 2020/21 to 2022/23 MTREF.

2.2 Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local development and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated development planning process.

The IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short; medium and long term strategic priorities to create a development platform; which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which Council use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

IDP is an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to find the best solutions towards sustainable development.

The IDP developed by Council must correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the Municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The national and provincial priorities; policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009.
- · Government Programme of Action.
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995.
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS).
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives.
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation; legislation and policy.
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs)
- The National and Provincial Priority Outcome.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

2.3 Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management

system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which is currently not directly linked to individual employees' performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

The 2020/21 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				- 4 938	- 7 143	- 2 172	- 3 898	- 39 808	- 39 808	- 41 541	- 43 451	- 45 450
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				838 642	889 095	830 606	851 563	985 486	985 486	1 058 531	1 128 066	1 196 971
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				18 854	-	20 273	18 473	12 653	12 653	25 182	26 340	27 552
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND				860	3 924	34 832	15 683	34 816	34 816	42 366	43 452	45 453
TRANSFORMATION SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE				1 304 757	1 163 187	1 905 260	1 832 564	1 901 514	1 901 514	2 031 604	2 146 453	2 282 544
Allocations to other priorities			2	244 809	324 232					•		
Total Revenue (excluding capital	transfers and contributions)		1	2 412 860	2 387 581	2 793 143	2 722 181	2 974 277	2 974 277	3 199 223	3 387 763	3 597 970

Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
				-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				242 839	220 333	183 390	241 967	197 090	197 090	206 248	219 183	232 972
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				666 588	744 879	356 160	259 837	215 133	215 133	329 601	333 432	338 215
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				30 260	36 742	29 151	44 036	32 409	32 409	35 013	37 209	39 551
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				72 088	145 945	347 189	402 878	352 190	352 190	350 847	372 770	396 127
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				1 182 582	1 268 809	2 347 399	2 268 493	2 321 876	2 321 876	2 399 834	2 490 332	2 580 509
Allocations to other priorities		L		526 021	448 563							
Total Expenditure			1	2 720 379	2 865 272	3 263 289	3 217 212	3 118 697	3 118 697	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374

Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				17 603	3 842	863	11 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				3 619	2 733	352	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				-	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	19 296	3 296	10 874
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				14 369	3 180	5 920	15 000	14 424	14 424	25 734	9 734	12 000
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				65 340	89 945	216 883	118 505	160 752	160 752	135 815	151 812	147 305
Allocations to other priorities			3	69 954	74 082							
Total Capital Expenditure			1	170 886	173 783	224 018	164 115	189 375	189 375	180 844	164 842	170 179

2.3 Measurable performance objective and indicators

Performance Management is an intended to manage and monitor service delivery against the identified strategic objective and priorities. In accordance, the legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for managing programme performance information.

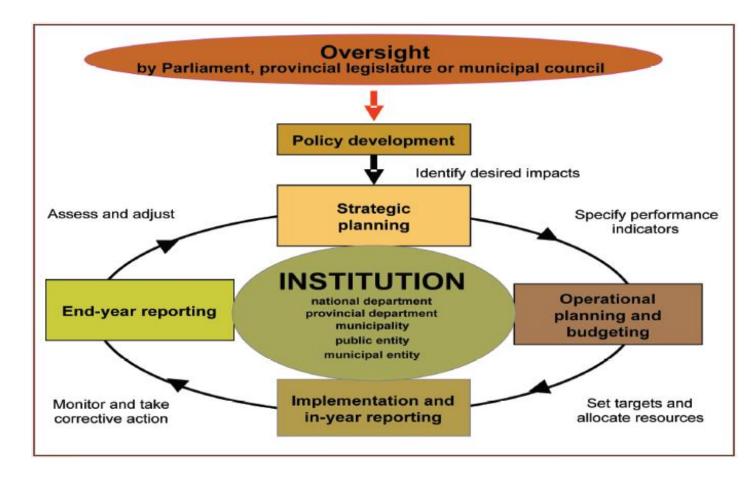


Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The following table undertakes to achiev	•		performance	objectives	the	municipality
		,				

Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome E OF MUN	Outcome ICIPAL MA	NAGER	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Effective functioning of council measured in terms of the	Number of ordinary council	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
number of ordinary council meetings per annum Effective functioning of the committee system measured by the number of committee meetings per committee per annum	meetings per annum Number of sec 80 committee meetings per committee per annum	50	50	50	50	60	60	60	60	60
The Top Layer SDBIP is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP approved within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
IDP reviewed and approved by the end of June	IDP approved by the end of June annually	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ensuring perormance by the timeous development and signing of the Section 57 performance agreements in adherence to the Performance Framework	No. of signed performance agreements of section 57 managers by 31 July annually	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Evaluate the performance of Section 57 managers in terms of their signed agreements	No. of formal evaluations completed per Section 57 employee Risk based audit plan	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Risk based audit plan approve Functional performance audit committee measured by	approved by June Number of meetings	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
means of meetings where committee dealt with performance reports The % of the Municipality's capital budget spent on	The percentage of a	90%	90%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
capital projects identified in the IDP,measured as Total Actual Capital Expenditure/Approved Capital Budget x 100	municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP for the 2019/20 financial year									
Operational conditional grant spending measured by the % spent	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.to budget allocations	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Capital conditional grant spending measured by the % spent	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t.o budget allocations	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Submit final Annual Report and oversight report of council before legislative deadline	Final Annual Report and oversight report of council completed and submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review and prioritisation of risk register	Reviewed and prioritised risk register	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compliance with all the relevant legislaion tested annually	Zero (0) findings in the Auditor General's Report on non-compliance with laws and regulations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management which comply with the Employment Equity Plan. measured by number of appointments in the three highest levels of management which comply with the Employment Equity targets/T otal appointments made in three highest levels of management X 100	The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management approved Employment Equity Plan	30%	30%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Onlangement 7 100 Number of findings raised on audit of Predetermined Objectives	Zero (0) material findings in the Auditor General's audit report on Predetermined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Objectives		CORPORAT	E SEDVIC	FS					
Implementation of the Local Economic Development and	Number of LED	12	12	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Tourism Strategy	interventions/ activities / programmes implemented	000/	200/	000/	000/	200/	000/	000/	900/	000/
The percentage (%) of the municipality's training budget spent, measured as Total Actual Training Expenditure/Approved Training Budget X100	Percentage (%) of budget spent on scheduled training within the financial year	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Monitor the implementation of programs and awareness initiatives held for vulnerable groups in terms of social welfare & poverty alleviation, youth development Disability and Gender, HIV/AIDS, and Elderly and Culture	Number of programmes conducted for designate vulnerable groups	48	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
The number of temporary jobs created through the municipality's local economic development EPWP projects, measured by the number of people temporary employed in the EPWP programs for the period	Number of people temporary employed in the EPWP programs	400	400	640	800	900	950	1033	1108	1183
			FINANCIAI	SERVICE	S			<u>I</u>		
	Financial statements	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial statements submitted by 31 August The main budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	submitted to Audtior General Approval of Main Budget before the end of June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
The Adjustments Budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	Approval of Adjustments Budget before the end of February annually	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintain a Year to Date (YTD) debtors payment	Payment percentage (%) of debtors over 12 months	95%	96.0%	95.0%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
percentage of 96% (excluding traffic services)	rolling period Cost Coverage Ratio calculated as follows: (Available cash at particular time + investments)/Monthly	4.4	4.4	4.4	6	6	6	6	6	6
Financial Viability measured in terms of Cost Coverage Ratio	Fixed Operating Expenditure X 100 Debt Coverage Ratio calculated as follows:(Total Revenue Received-Total Grants)/Debt Service	117.7	117.7	117.6	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8
Financial Viability measured in terms of Debt Coverage Ratio	Payments due within the year X 100									

Compliance with GRAP to ensure effective capital asset	Zero (0) findings in the	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
management (PPE,Intangible,Investment	External Report on non-									
Property, Biological and Heritage Assets)	compliance with GRAP									
	Long Term Debt as	20%	20%	20%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
Maintaining an acceptable Long Term Debt as a	percentage of revenue:									
percentage of revenue as set out in the Long Term	Calculated as Long Term									
Financial Plan	Liabilities/Revenue x 100 Acid Test Ratio: Calculated	250%	2.5	2.5	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5
Sound financial management by maintaining an	as Current Assets-	230 /6	2.5	2.0	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5
acceptable Acid Test Ratio	Inventory/Current Liabilities									
acceptable Add Test (Allo	Financial statements	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	considered free from material	,			·		·	Ï	i i	·
	misstatements as per Auditor									
Maintain a financially unqualified audit opinion	General Report									
			TECHNICA	L SERVICE	S					
	Percentage (%)spent of	90%	100%	50%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Electricity capital spending measured by the % of	approved electricity capital									
budget spent	projects									
	Percentag (%) of electricity	24%	16%	20%	15%	12%	10%	7%	5%	2%
	losses calculated on a twelve									
Effective management of electricity provisioning systems										
evaluated i.to electricity losses	sold/kwh purchased.	450/	400/	400/	470/	470/	470/	470/	470/	470/
Effective management of water provisioning systems to	Percentag (%) calculated on	15%	16%	16%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
minimise water losses by implementing measures to	a twelve month rolling period as KL billed / kl used									
reduce water losses	Percentage (%)water quality	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
	level as per blue drop	9376	9370	90/0	90/0	90 /0	30 /0	9370	93 /0	93 /0
Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water										
as per SANS 241 criteria	annually									
	Percentage (%)of spent	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	approved water capital	33,1								
Water capital spending measured by the percentage of	projects as per approved									
budget spent.	budget									
	Percentage (%) spent of	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	approved budget of									
Waste water capital spending measured by the % of	sanitation capital projets as									
budgetspent	per approved budget									
	No.of indigent account	10 000	10 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
	holders receiving free basic									
Provision offree basic electricity to registered indigent	electricity which are connected to the municipal									
account holders connected to the municipal electrical	electrical infreastructure									
infrastructure network	network									
	No. of formal residentila	29 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000
Provision of electricity to formal residential properties	properties connected to the									
connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure	municipal electrical									
network for both credit and prepaid electrical metering	infrastructure network									
	Number of residential pre-	550	550	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
	paid meters registered on the									
Provision of electricity to informal residential properties	Promun Financila System in									
in the designated informal areas which are connected to										
the municipal electrical infrasture network for predaid	areas that meet agreed									
electrical metering	service standards	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000
Provision of free bsic sanitation services to registered	Number of indigent account	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network &	holders receiving free basic sanitation in terms of									
billed for sewer service, irrespective of the number of	Equitable Share									
water closets (toilets)	requirements									
Provision of sanitation services to residential properties	Number of residential	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
which are connected to the municipal waste water	properties which are billed	22 200		2. 180	2. 100			2. 200		
(sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for	for sewerage in accordance									
sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water	to the Promun financial									
closets (toilets)	system									
Provision of clean piped water to indigent account	Number of indigent account	11 000	11 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
holders which are connected to the municipal water	holders receiving free basic									
infrastructure network	water	04.555	20.022	00.000	00.000	20.0	20.000	20.000	20.0	22.25
Describing of along piped parties to a city and in "	Number of formal residential	31 500	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
Provision of clean piped water to registered indigent	properties that meet agreed									
account holders which are connected to the municipal	service standards for piped water									
water infrastructure network Provision of clean piped water to all informal areas by	wadi	74	74	74	70	70	70	70	70	70
means of water stand pipes in informal areas which	Number of water meters ,	74	74	74	70	70	70	70	70	70
have a water meter attached, and are registered on	measuring water to informal									
the Promun financial system	areas including stand pipes									
	3									

		(COMMUNIT	Y SERVICE	ES					
Sports fields are maintained measured by the	Percentage (%) of Sport	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
percentage (%) of the maintenance budget spent	maintenance budget spent							l		
	Percentage (%) of waste	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Effective maintenance of refuse removal assets i.to	management maintenance									
approved budget	budget spent									
Annual Review of the Disaster Management Plan by	Plan completed and	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
end November	submitted to Council									
	Percentage (%) of approved	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
	capital budget spent for									
Effective Management of Community Safety Department	Community Safety									
measured by percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	department									
		95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
	Percentage (%) of approved									
Effective Management of Fire Service measured by	capital budget spent for Fire									
percentage (%) of Capital Budget spent	Services department									
Provision of free basic refuse removal and solid waste	Number of indigent account	5 800	11 000	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
disposal to registered indigent account holders in the	holders receiving free basic									
Mossel Bay area	refuse removal monthly									
	Number of formal residential	31 000	32 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
	properties for which refuse is									
Provision of refuse removal and solid waste disposal to	removed at least once a									
all residential account holders in the Mossel Bay area	week									
		PLANNIN	G AND INT	EGRATED	SERVICES					
Revision of the Municipal Spatial Development	Draft reviewed SDF	New	New	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Framework	submitted to Council									
Update Human Settlement Pipeline	Reviewed Human Settlement	Pipeline submitted	to Council		1	1	1	1	1	1
	Percentage (%) spent of	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	approved roads and									
Municipal roads and stormwater capital spending	stormwater capital projects as									
	approved budget									
	Percentage (%) spent of	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
	maintenance budget as per									
	approved budget as per									
The maintenance of the municipal Buildings measured	approved budget for									
by the percentage (%) of budget spent of the approved	Municipal Buildings and									
budget for Municipal Buildings and Land	Land									
	,									

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2019/20 MTREF.

Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
2000 paon or manda mandator	5400 01 041041611011	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	-0.3%	-0.4%	-0.4%	-0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	-0.4%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	-34.5%	142.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.4	1.5	0.4	0.4	1.3	1.3	7.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.4	1.5	0.4	0.4	1.3	1.3	7.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		65.0%	59.4%	56.7%	76.1%	70.0%	70.0%	83.8%	70.0%	73.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		65.0%	59.4%	56.8%	76.1%	70.0%	70.0%	83.8%	70.0%	73.0%	75.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.2%	21.0%	23.6%	20.9%	38.9%	8.5%	10.2%	21.4%	9.3%	20.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		783.7%	663.4%	452.3%	1066.4%	-3097.1%	-565.0%	63.3%	1406.1%	609.3%	156.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	l									
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generaled less units sold)/units purchased and generaled										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	23.2%	24.3%	22.7%	24.4%	21.2%	21.2%	21.6%	20.2%	20.5%	20.8%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	24.9%	26.0%	24.0%	25.7%	22.4%	22.4%		21.5%	21.8%	22.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	3.0%	3.6%	3.3%	8.4%	4.6%	4.6%		4.6%	4.6%	4.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.0%	20.2%	17.0%	16.2%	14.6%	14.6%	11.0%	13.7%	13.6%	13.4%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	7.8	6.6	(1 349.8)	19.7	19.7	19.7	11.0	12.5	12.5	13.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.2%	29.4%	34.5%	26.1%	54.1%	11.9%	14.2%	29.4%	12.8%	28.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.5	0.7	1.3	0.6	(0.1)	(0.6)	6.6	0.1	0.1	0.2

Performance indicators and benchmarks

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure measures what portion of total operating expenditure is used to service the existing loans. The municipality do not have a large dependency on loans in the past and therefore this ratio is on the low side. This also indicate the possible under usage of loans to deliver on projects or to renew its asset base.
- Capital charges to operating revenue is due to the nature of the municipalities business in line with the previous ratio. The same findings can be made as mentioned.
- Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital
 expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.
 The municipality has identified the need to utilize loans as to ensure that it can fulfill its
 service delivery commitments in the future and will do so prudently.

Analysing the municipalities debt profile thus clearly shows the underutilization of financing infrastructure. Notwithstanding this fact the municipality will diligently evaluate the feasibility of financing to ensure that while service delivery is ensured the municipality will also be able to service the future financing cost as well as repayment. In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The goal of the municipality is to achieve a ratio of more than 1:1 as would be the norm. The generation of net cash inflows is of high importance and plans already put in place as well of further focus on expenditure control, revenue enhancement and loss control should have the desired affect to improve the current ratio.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. As indicated in the previous paragraph the municipality believe that it is on track to achieve this ratio with the current plans in place.
- Due to cash flow constraints the municipality have to manage the payment of its creditors.
 Special arrangements were made with ESKOM and MIDVAAL. All other creditors are serviced in an equitable manner in order to create a stable environment for the municipality to acquire services and goods. The municipality will strive to pay all creditors within 30 days but do acknowledge that this will only be achieved over a period.

Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses and remain a challenge as it is higher than the norm.
 The municipality need too urgently address the matter in the 2020/21 budget as it imacts
 on the municipality's ability to have a funded sustainable budget. Electricity distribution
 losses has increased in the 2018/19 audited financial year as per the 2018/19 Audited
 Financial Statements.
- The water distribution losses for the 2018/19 year at over 40% is too high. Continued focus
 on leaks and illegal connections and other proposed actions should bear fruit and this
 should have a positive impact on the future cash flows of the municipality.
- Employee costs as a percentage of revenue is constant over the MTREF. This can be attributed to mainly to inflation linked drivers on both sides of the equation.
- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also stable. The municipality need to explore avenue

2.4 Overview of Budget related-policies.

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation; frameworks; strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Review of Customer Care; Credit Control and Debt Collection Policies.

This policy will be reviewed; among others; in order to achieve a higher collection rate.

2.4.2 Review of Indigent Relief Policy.

The indigent relief policy will be reviewed and amendments were made to the indigent qualifying threshold.

2.4.3 Review of Rates Policy

The Rates policy will be reviewed to bring it in line with amendments in the property rates act.

2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Tariff policy will be reviewed to make it more effective.

2.4.5 Expenditure Management Policy

This policy will be reviewed to manage the payment of expenditure.

2.4.5 Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy

The Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy will be reviewed.

2.4.6 Tariff Policy

The Tariff Policy will reviewed to provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

2.4.7 Investment & Cash Management Policy

The policy will remain intact.

2.4.8 Budget Policy

The policy will remain in place.

2.4.9 Asset Management Policy

The policy will be reviewed.

2.4.10 Borrowing Management Policy

The policy will remain in place.

2.4.11 Funding & Reserve Policy

The policy will be reviewed.

2.4.12 Cost Containment Policy

Had been reviewed during August 2019 in line with the latest guidelines.

2.4.13 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure Policy

To regulate, guide and control the process of reporting Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure stay in place.

2.4.14 Inventory Policy

To better manage and control inventory will stay in place,

2.4.15 Virement Policy

Will be reviewed to streamline the processes.

2.4.16 Grants & Reserves Policy

Updated as per the DORA and the latest communication from NT.

All the above policies are available on the City's website, <u>www.matlosana.gov.za</u>, well as the following approved budget related policies.

2.5 Overview of Budget Assumptions.

2.5.1 External Factors.

Owing to the economic slowdown impact by the closure of mines in the region due to the low gold price, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Municipality's finances.

2.5.2 General Inflation Outlook and its impact on the municipal activities.

Four key factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 20120/21 – 2022/23 MTREF.

- National Government macro-economic targets.
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses.
- The impact of municipal cost drivers.
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water.

2.5.3 Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investment of Funds.

MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilized to fund capital or refinancing borrowing in certain conditions. For simplicity, the 2020/21 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

2.5.4 Collection Rate for Revenue Services.

The base assumption is that tariff and rates increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over long term. It is assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term. For the medium term, inflation is not expected to bridge the 6% band set by the Reserve Bank. On the longer term, consumer inflation is expected to drop to 4.8% by 2021/22.

2.5.5 Growth or Decline in Tax Base of the Municipality.

Debtors revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate. The current consumer data cleansing exercise undertaken by the municipality had a positive impact on the consumer revenue base of the municipality.

2.5.6 Salary Increases

The current collective agreement started on 1 July 2018. For the 2018/19 to 2020/21 cycle. The municipality have made provision for a 7% increase.

2.5.7 Impact of National, Provincial and Local Policies.

Integration of service delivery between national; provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs; provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions.

In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating Jobs.
- Enhancing Education and Skills Development.
- · Improving Health Services.
- Rural Development and Agriculture.
- Fighting Crime and Corruption.
- Infrastructure development.

The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.5.8 Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on Programmes

Due to cash flow constrains it is estimated that the spending rate will be lower on operational expenditure. All grant-funded capital must be spent by the end of the financial year to avoid any fund being withheld by the NT.

2.6 Overview of Budget Funding

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges like building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the City and economic development.
- Revenue Management and Enhancement.
- Achievement of a higher annual collection rate for consumer revenue.
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the NERSA approval.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the MPRA.
- Ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers, aligned to the economic forecasts.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the Municipality with a budget allocation of R 10.5 million for the financial years of the 2020/21 MTREF.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 28 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

Investment type		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds				_						
Deposits - Bank		87 504	128 945	296 472	90 000	23 997	23 997	25 000	27 000	34 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			-							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	87 504	128 945	296 472	90 000	23 997	23 997	25 000	27 000	34 000
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:	1	87 504	128 945	296 472	90 000	23 997	23 997	25 000	27 000	34 000

Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									s 1			
Parent municipality										***************************************				
Municipality sub-total	l									90 000	10 536	(917 836)		23 997
ABSA ABSA		daily	cal	γ	variable	3.25				741	3	(6 600)	6 455 16 000	596
ABSA		daily	cal	у	variable	4.2 6.25				46 5 5 1 6			16 UUU 86 500	46 1 634
ABSA		daily daily	call call	у	variable variable	0.20 4.2				10 866				1 034 866
ABSA		daily	cal	у	variable variable	1.05				172		, ,	3 000	172
ABSA		daily	cal	y V	variable	6.15				1304				1904
ABSA		daily	cal	y y	variable	6.28				30 828				2 828
INVESTEC		daily	cal	y	variable	6.3				5 902		(00000)	274	6176
NEDBANK		month	fixed	y	fixed	7.85					1 594	(200 000)		
SANLAM		months	fixed	y					01 December 2019	611	3		43	615
SANLAM		months	fixed	y					01 August 2019	9 098	1 600		600	9 098
FNB		months	fixed	у					30 June 2019	14	1			14
FNB		months	fixed	у					30 June 2019	46			3	46
NEDCOR Entities		years	fixed	у					30 July 2019	24 854	554	(124 854)	100 000	
NA														- - - -
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									90 000	10 536	(917 836)	852 475	23 997

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2020/21 medium-term capital programme:

Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Transfers and Grants		Gutcome	Gutoonic	Gutcome	Duaget	Duager	1 Orcoust	2020/21	11 202 1122	-L LULLILU
National Government:		126 002	172 460	166 683	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 669	20 364	12 205	3 960	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		79 036	103 356	85 021	83 115	83 115	83 115	82 549	89 842	95 179
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		35 297	48 740	52 457	60 000	60 000	60 000	56 000	55 000	55 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			-	17 000	-	-	_	_	-	-
				95						
Provincial Government:		_	_	52	_	_	_	_	_	_
				52						
District Municipality:				_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other grant providers:		_	_	71 747	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		-	-	71 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	126 002	172 460	238 483	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		473 533	532 400	638 728	586 073	586 853	586 853	661 640	679 870	731 428

Capital grants and receipts equates to R 180.84 million for the 2020/21 financial year and decrease to R 170.17 million by 2022/23.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 31 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		85 463	71 031	98 976	50 000	207 747	176 629	83 790	12 889	9 387
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	85 463	71 031	98 976	50 000	207 747	176 629	83 790	12 889	9 387
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Borrowing	1	85 463	71 031	98 976	50 000	207 747	176 629	83 790	12 889	9 387

Table 32 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		346 330	358 630	399 363	438 998	438 998	438 998	479 973	515 029	561 249
Local Government Equitable Share						***************************************				
Equitable Share		342 855	354 377	392 856	429 961	429 961	429 961	466 536	507 100	546 940
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		1 653	2 108	932	1 983	1 983	1 983	2 092	0	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 805	2 145	2 215	2 680	2 680	2 680	3 000	3 200	3 300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		17	-	3 360	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 345	4 729	5 009
EEDSM								4 000	_	6 000
Provincial Government:		1 201	1 310	883	_	780	780	823	0	0
Disaster and Emergency Services Specify (Add grant description) EEDSM		- 1 201	– 1 310	- 883	- -	- 780	- 780	823	- 0	- 0
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	347 531	359 940	400 246	438 998	439 778	439 778	480 796	515 029	561 249
Capital Transfers and Grants				,						
National Government:		126 002	172 460	166 683	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 669	20 364	12 205	3 960	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		79 036	103 356	85 021	83 115	83 115	83 115	82 549	89 842	95 179
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		35 297	48 740	52 457	60 000	60 000	60 000	56 000	55 000	55 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			-	17 000 95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		_	_	52	_	_	***************************************	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		_		52 52		-	_	_		
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	71 747	-	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		-	-	71 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	126 002	172 460	238 483	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		473 533	532 400	638 728	586 073	586 853	586 853	661 640	679 870	731 428

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councilors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words, the actual collection rate of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 33 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	294 055	325 128	316 661	247 124	247 124	247 124	331 102	362 073	389 964
Service charges		1 075 678	717 535	756 544	1 340 133	1 246 868	1 246 868	1 246 868	1 294 395	1 432 099	1 562 484
Other revenue		84 229	55 190	76 599	38 977	142 563	142 563	142 563	90 706	99 270	106 234
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	345 369	379 000	396 885	442 778	442 778	442 778	442 778	480 796	515 029	561 249
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	130 162	178 023	241 938	147 075	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
Interest		170 467	231 828	305 480	14 225	131 425	131 425	131 425	186 697	203 654	218 859
Dividends							-		-	-	-
Payments					-	-	-				
Suppliers and employees		(1 500 656)	(1 540 108)	(1 669 865)	(2 112 452)	(2 410 393)	(2 410 393)	(1 215 496)	(2 366 553)	(2 498 436)	(2 519 840)
Finance charges		(72 105)	(101 486)	(72 736)	(6 323)	(3 386)	(3 386)	(1 634)	(3 537)	(3 700)	(3 870)
Transfers and Grants	1				-		- 1				- '
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		233 145	214 038	359 973	181 075	(55 946)	(55 946)	1 140 703	194 449	274 831	485 258
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3 997	2 297					-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(0)		(2 572)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2 367)	(2 107)	(2 509)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(150 049)	(158 617)	(223 345)	(220 390)	(273 602)	(190 547)	(190 547)	(180 844)	(264 842)	(470 179)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(148 419)	(158 427)	(228 426)	(220 390)	(273 602)	(190 547)	(190 547)	(180 844)	(264 842)	(470 179)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Short term loans								_	_	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing				17 965	30 000				_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(5 184)	5 817	3 404	30 000	(59)	– (59)	(59)	4 000	5 000	5 000
Payments		(5 184)	5817	3 404	3 000	(59)	(59)	(59)	4 000	5 000	5 000
Repayment of borrowing		(14 578)	(15 805)		16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	(15 000)	(13 000)	(11 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	+	(19 763)	(15 805)	21 369	49 000	15 941	15 941	15 941	(15 000)	(8 000)	(11 000) (6 000)
	-	(18 / 63)									
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		64 963	45 622	152 915	9 685	(313 607)	(230 552)	966 097	2 605	1 989	9 080
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	25 569	90 484	136 106	110 000	289 021	109 940	109 940	29 501	32 106	34 096
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	90 532	136 106	289 021	119 685	(24 585)	(120 612)	1 076 037	32 106	34 096	43 175

Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget vear?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 34 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	90 532	136 106	289 021	119 685	(24 585)	(120 612)	1 076 037	32 106	34 096	43 175	
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(0)	(0)	(9 685)	54 086	150 112	(1 046 537)	0	0	(0)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	30 059	23 100	9 069	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Cash and investments available:		120 591	159 206	298 090	110 000	29 500	29 500	29 500	32 106	34 096	43 175	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		8 587	27 770	99 517	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing		85 463	71 031	98 976	-	-	-		-	_	_	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	528 565	637 807	986 041	851 614	8 899	516 355	483 553	18 293	(92)	(435 130)	
Other provisions		15 728	19 354	20 872	398 000	20 000	20 000	22 542	10 000	10 000	10 000	
Long term investments committed	4	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:		638 343	755 963	1 205 406	1 264 614	28 899	536 355	506 095	28 293	9 908	(425 130)	
Surplus(shortfall)		(517 752)	(596 757)	(907 316)	(1 154 614)	601	(506 855)	(476 595)	3 813	24 187	468 305	

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R 3.8 million in the 2020/21 financial year and increase to R 468 million by 2022/23, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

Figure 2 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	90 532	136 106	289 021	119 685	(24 585)	(120 612)	1 076 037	32 106	34 096	43 175
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(517 752)	(596 757)	(907 316)	(1 154 614)	601	(506 855)	(476 595)	3 813	24 187	468 305
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.5	0.7	1.3	0.6	(0.1)	(0.6)	6.6	0.1	0.1	0.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	263 951	58 526	99 679	180 774
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(3.2%)	5.8%	8.4%	(8.0%)	(6.0%)	(22.5%)	2.8%	(0.2%)	(0.1%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	60.2%	52.9%	48.8%	74.5%	65.0%	65.0%	77.9%	63.4%	66.2%	68.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	32.8%	36.3%	38.0%	24.3%	34.8%	34.8%	30.9%	32.1%	30.1%	27.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	87.8%	91.3%	139.1%	134.3%	144.5%	100.6%	256.2%	100.0%	160.7%	276.3%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	(34.5%)	142.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10				l				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	75.7%	31.3%	(13.4%)	103.1%	(78.1%)	0.0%	(41.0%)	(54.0%)	135.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	1.7%	1.9%	4.7%	2.9%	2.9%	3.1%	3.3%	3.7%	4.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	9.9%	0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	23.4%	12.1%	11.8%

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			2.8%	11.8%	14.4%	(2.0%)	0.0%	(16.5%)	8.8%	5.8%	5.9%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		1	10.6%	10.6%	23.3%	(11.9%)	0.0%	(21.0%)	34.0%	4.9%	4.8%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(3.0%)	10.8%	18.9%	(2.0%)	0.0%	(20.6%)	9.3%	5.5%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			9.8%	12.1%	4.8%	2.8%	0.0%	(9.9%)	6.1%	7.3%	7.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		1	(0.2%)	13.7%	3.4%	5.6%	0.0%	(10.5%)	(14.5%)	4.9%	4.8%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue % incr in	18(1)a 18(1)a			(4.8%) 0.0%	17.5% 0.0%	18.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	(14.4%) 0.0%	(20.0%) 0.0%	5.2% 0.0%	5.1% 0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 655 068	1 701 870	1 902 901	2 177 336	2 134 274	2 134 274	1 782 246	2 322 139	2 457 770	2 603 263
Service charges	.5(1)4		1 655 068	1 701 870	1 902 901	2 177 336	2 134 274	2 134 274	1 782 246	2 322 139	2 457 770	2 603 263
Property rates			265 941	294 055	325 128	400 836	353 034	353 034	278 990	473 003	495 991	519 952
Service charges - electricity revenue			699 088	678 390	751 771	893 580	875 281	875 281	695 158	956 541	1 009 055	1 064 816
Service charges - water revenue			465 049	510 685 98 497	572 665	600 321	616 887 122 299	616 887	555 904	654 644	702 718	755 993
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse removal			98 707 126 282	98 497 120 243	112 025 141 313	115 825 166 772	122 299 166 772	122 299 166 772	109 403 142 792	104 584 133 367	109 738 140 268	115 030 147 472
Service charges - reliuse removali Service charges - other			120 202	120 243	141 313	100 / / 2	100 / / 2	100 / / 2	142 / 92	133 307	140 200	147 472
Rental of facilities and equipment			5 411	5 097	5 216	8 375	7 269	7 269	4 415	5 593	5 850	6 119
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			3 684	1 739	(52 059)	21 000	11 000	11 000	3 886	- 1	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1 159 907	1 066 779	1 158 271	1 695 771	1 636 555	1 636 555	1 636 555	1 716 203	1 893 442	2 058 682
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 926 001	2 017 177	2 375 087	2 276 165	2 518 061	2 518 061	2 100 680	2 707 892	2 861 714	3 025 192
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		287 215 477 693	200 957 537 840	157 035 567 076	(88 404) 589 853	499 447 590 053	(404 434) 590 053	(404 434) 337 245	113 400 661 640	(369 323) 679 870	424 843 731 428
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		170 886	173 783	160 552	164 115	189 375	189 375	74 376	180 844	164 842	170 179
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	15 857	-	3 960	3 960		42 295	20 000	20 000
Supporting benchmarks	,		1									
Growth quideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										_	-	_
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											-	
Total Operating Revenue			2 282 697	2 387 581	2 793 143	2 722 181	2 974 277	2 974 277	2 490 394	3 199 223	3 387 763	3 597 970
Total Operating Expenditure			2 720 379	2 865 272	3 263 289	3 217 212	3 118 697	3 118 697	2 295 741	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)			(437 682)	(477 691)	(470 146)	(495 030)	(144 420)	(144 420)	194 653	(122 318) 32 106	(65 163)	10 596
Revenue										02 100		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				4.6%	17.0%	(2.5%)	9.3%	0.0%	(16.3%)	7.6%	5.9%	6.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10.6%	10.6%	23.3%	(11.9%)	0.0%	(21.0%)	34.0%	4.9%	4.8%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(3.0%)	10.8%	18.9%	(2.0%)	0.0%	(20.6%)	9.3%	5.5%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure	-	-		2.8%	11.8%	14.4%	(2.0%)	0.0%	(16.5%)	8.8%	5.8%	5.9%
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				5.3%	13.9%	(1.4%)	(3.1%)	0.0%	(26.4%)	6.5%	4.0%	3.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				9.2%	9.6%	4.5%	(5.0%)	0.0%	(14.9%)	2.6%	7.5%	7.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(11.8%)	44.0%	(14.6%)	(1.7%)	0.0%	(26.4%)	11.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			1		255164.9044	262496.4168				255967.497		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			1.3%	1.7%	447700.2987 1.9%	473225.8052 4.7%	2.9%	2.9%		506337.6623	3.7%	4.2%
R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.3%	1.7% 2.0%	1.9% 2.0%	4.7% 5.0%	2.9% 3.0%	2.9% 3.0%		3.3% 4.0%	3.7%	4.2%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			32.8%	36.3%	38.0%	24.3%	34.8%	34.8%	30.9%	32.1%	30.1%	27.9%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			3 684		11 407	21 000	11 000	11 000	3 886			
Postouring (PI000)			3 004	1 739		21000				- 1	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	470.07-	-	70.400			- 470 470
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			- 167 202	- 172 044	212 610	- 143 115	- 178 375 100 0%	- 178 375	70 490 100 0%	180 844	- 164 842	- 170 179 0 0%
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			- 167 202 100.0%	- 172 044 100.0%	212 610 100.0%	- 143 115 100.0%	100.0%	- 178 375 100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			- 167 202	- 172 044	212 610	- 143 115		- 178 375				
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9%	 143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0%
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000)			167 202 100.0% 0.0%	- 172 044 100.0% 0.0%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9%	- 143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74 376	0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842	0.0% 0.0% 100.0%
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74 376 8 159	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generaled funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9%	- 143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74 376	0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842	0.0% 0.0% 100.0%
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated unds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74 376 8 159	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generalsed funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 - 0.0%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857 7.1%	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 7.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0%
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 - 0.0%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857 7.1%	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 7.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9% 63.4%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0%
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Crant Funding % of Total Funding Total Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 - 0.0%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857 7.1%	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 7.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9% 63.4%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0%
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generalsed funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Crant Funding % of Total Funding Total Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Ratie Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857 7.1% 48.8% 0	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 74.5% 0	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8.159 4.3% (0)	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0)	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9% 63.4% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 - 0.0% 52.9%	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857 7.1% 48.8%	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 7.1% 0	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0)	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0%
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rale Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 60.2% 0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 - 0.0% 52.9% 0	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 7.1% 74.5% 0	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0)	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0)	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9% 63.4% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receips % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating Georgiang Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus((Detcit)			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857 7.1% 48.8% 0	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 74.5% 0	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8.159 4.3% (0)	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0)	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9% 63.4% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rale Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 60.2% 0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 - 0.0% 52.9% 0	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 7.1% 74.5% 0	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0)	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0)	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9% 63.4% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Total Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Englial Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Detcit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Operating Revenue			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (517 752) 0.0%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 2.2% 0.0% (596 757)	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 0 2.2% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0%	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164.115 11.610 7.1% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1.154.614) 0.0%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8.159 4.3% (0) (0.4%) 0.0%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855)	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.591 42.9% 0 0 0.6% 0.0% 3.813	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0 0.5% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170.179 45.874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0 468.305 0.0%
Crant Funding and Other (R1000) Internally Generaled funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Crant Funding % of Total Funding Total Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R1000) Asser Renewal Asser Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Sarvices Free Basic Services sa a % of Equilable Share			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 0.0% 60.2% 0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 - 0.0% 52.9% 0 0.0% (596 757)	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857 7.1% 48.8% 0	143 115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 7.1% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1 154 614)	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0) (0.4%) 0.0%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0)	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180 844 77 591 42.9% 0 0 0.6% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0
Crant Funding and Other (R1000) Internally Generaled funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Crant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R1000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus (Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services so a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (517 752) 0.0%	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 2.2% 0.0% (596 757)	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 0 2.2% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0%	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164.115 11.610 7.1% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1.154.614) 0.0%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8.159 4.3% (0) (0.4%) 0.0%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855)	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.591 42.9% 0 0 0.6% 0.0% 3.813	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0 0.5% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170.179 45.874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0 468.305 0.0%
Crant Funding and Other (R1000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R1000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receips % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Eres Services Surplus (Detait) Free Basic Services as a % of Capital Expenditure Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 2.2% 0.0% (596 757) 0.0%	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0 2.2% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0% 3.8%	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 7.1% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1154 614) 0.0%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8.159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% 601	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855) 0.0%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0 (0.5%) 0.0% (476.595)	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.591 42.9% 63.4% 0 0 0.5% 0.0% 3.813 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164.842 38.296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0 24.187 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170.179 45.874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0.4% 0.0% 468.305 0.0%
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Detoit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Ceptaling Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 2.2% 0.0% (596 757) 0.0%	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0 2.2% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0% 3.8%	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164.115 11.610 7.1.% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1.154.614) 0.0% 0.7%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8.159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% 3.1%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855) 0.0% 3.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0 (0.5%) 0.0% (476.595)	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.591 42.9% 63.4% 0 0.6% 0.0% 3.813 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0.5% 0.0% 24 187 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0 468 305 0.0% 2.8%
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated undes of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Gash Cosh Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Detoit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operating Hunder Grant Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 2.2% 0.0% (596 757) 0.0% 2.387 581 2.865 272	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0 22% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0% 3.8%	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 74.5% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1154 614) 0.0% 0.7%	100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 189.375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% 3.1% 2 974 277 3 118 697	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855) 0.0% 3.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0 (0.5%) 0.0% (476.595)	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.991 42.9% 63.4% 0 0.6% 0.0% 3.813 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0 0.5% 0.0% 24 187 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0 468 305 0.0% 2.8% 3 597 970 3 587 374
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Eupenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Grapital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Debrit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 2.2% 0.0% (596 757) 0.0%	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0 2.2% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0% 3.8%	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164.115 11.610 7.1.% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1.154.614) 0.0% 0.7%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8.159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% 3.1%	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855) 0.0% 3.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0 (0.5%) 0.0% (476.595)	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.591 42.9% 63.4% 0 0.6% 0.0% 3.813 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0.5% 0.0% 24 187 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0 468 305 0.0% 2.8%
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated undes of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Gash Cosh Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Detoit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operating Hunder Grant Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure			167 202 100.0% 0.0% 97.8% 170 886 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 2.2% 0.0% (596 757) 0.0% 2.387 581 2.865 272	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0 22% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0% 3.8%	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 74.5% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1154 614) 0.0% 0.7%	100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% 3.1% 2.974.277 3.118.697 (144.420)	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855) 0.0% 3.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8.159 11.0% 77.9% 0 (0.5%) 0.0% (476.595)	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.991 42.9% 63.4% 0 0.6% 0.0% 3.813 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164 842 38 296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0 0.5% 0.0% 24 187 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0 468 305 0.0% 2.8% 3 597 970 3 587 374
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generalsd funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Crant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rale Payer & Other Cash Coverage Rafio Borrowing Credit Rafing (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Detoit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Defoit) Budgeted Operating Statement			167 202 100.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	172 044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 2.2% 0.0% (596 757) 0.0% 2.387 581 2.865 272 (477 691)	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0 2.2% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0% 3.8% 2.793.143 3.263.289 (470.146)	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 74.5% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1154 614) 0.0% 0.7% 2 722 181 3 217 212 (495 030)	100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% 3.1% 2.974.277 3.118.697 (144.420)	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855) 0.0% 3.1%	100.9% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8 159 11.0% 77.9% 0 (0.5%) 0.0% (476.595) 2.490.394 2.295.741 194.653	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.591 42.9% 63.4% 0 0.6% 0.0% 3.813 0.0% 2.9% 3.199.223 3.321.542 (122.318)	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164.842 38.296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0 0.5% 0.0% 24.187 0.0% 2.9%	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0.4% 0.0% 468 305 0.0% 2.8% 3 597 970 3 587 374 10 596
Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Crant Funding % of Total Funding Crant Funding % of Total Funding Crant Funding % of Total Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Ratie Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Credit Rating (2009/10) Fore Services Surplus (Cheldi) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Surplus (Cheficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus (Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		:	167 202 100.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	172044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 0 (596 757) 0.0% 2 287 581 2 865 272 (477 691) (596 757)	212610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15.857 7.1% 48.8% 0 2.2% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0% 3.8% 2.793.143 3.263.289 (470.146) (907.316)	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 74.5% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1154 614) 0.0% 0.7%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% 3.1% 2.974.277 3.118.697 (144.420) 601	178375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855) 0.0% 3.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74.376 8 159 11.0% 77.9% 0 (0.5%) 0.0% (476.595) 2.490.394 2.295.741 194.653 (476.595)	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.591 42.9% 63.4% 0 0 0.6% 0.0% 3.813 0.0% 2.9% 3.199.223 3.321.542 (122.318) 3.813	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164.842 38.296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0 0.5% 0.0% 24.187 0.0% 2.9% 3.387.763 3.452.926 (65.163) 24.187	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0 468 305 0.0% 2.8% 3 597 970 3 597 374 10 596 468 305
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Europeand (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Gash Cash Receipts % of Rats Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	167 202 100.0% 97.8% 170 886 - 0.0% 0.0% 90.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	172044 100.0% 0.0% 99.0% 173 783 0.0% 52.9% 0 0 (596 757) 0.0% 2 387 581 2 865 272 (477 691) (596 757) 0	212 610 100.0% 0.0% 94.9% 224 018 15 857 7.1% 48.8% 0 22% (34.5%) (907.316) 0.0% 3.8%	143115 100.0% 0.0% 87.2% 164 115 11 610 74.5% 0 (0.3%) 142.9% (1154 614) 0.0% 0.7%	100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189.375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) 0.0% 601 0.0% 3.1% 2.974.277 3.118.697 (144.420) 601 1	178 375 100.0% 0.0% 94.2% 189 375 8 159 4.3% 65.0% (0) (0.4%) 0.0% (506 855) 0.0% 3.1%	100.0% 0.0% 94.8% 74 376 8 159 11.0% 77.9% 0 (476 595) 2 490 394 2 295 741 194 653 (476 595) 0	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 180.844 77.591 42.9% 63.4% 0 0 0.6% 0.0% 2.9% 3.813 0.0% 2.9% 3.321.542 (122.318) 3.813 1	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 164.842 38.296 23.2% 66.2% 0 0.5% 0.0% 24.187 0.0% 2.9% 3.387.763 3.452.926 (65.163) 2.4.187 1	0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 170 179 45 874 27.0% 68.1% 0 0 468 305 0.0% 2.8% 3 597 970 3 597 374 10 596 46 805 1

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. For the 2020/21 MTREF the indicative outcome is decrease to a surplus of R 58.52 million.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyst the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 63.4, 66.2 and 68.1 per cent for each of the respective financial years.

Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 32.1, 30.1 and 27,9 per cent over the MTREF.

Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. It can be seen that borrowing of 2019/20 to 0 per cent of own funded capital.

Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

Table 36 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

Description	Ref	2016/17	2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 Current Year 2019/20					2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		346 330	358 630	399 363	438 998	438 998	438 998	479 973	515 029	561 249
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		342 855	354 377	392 856	429 961	429 961	429 961	466 536	507 100	546 940
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		1 653	2 108	932	1 983	1 983	1 983	2 092	0	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 805	2 145	2 215	2 680	2 680	2 680	3 000	3 200	3 300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		17	-	3 360	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 345	4 729	5 009
EEDSM								4 000	_	6 000
Provincial Government:		1 201	1 310	883	_	780	780	823	0	0
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		1 201	1 310	883	-	780	780	823	0	0
EEDSM										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District municipality.		_	_						_	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers.						······		***************************************		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	347 531	359 940	400 246	438 998	439 778	439 778	480 796	515 029	561 249
Capital Transfers and Grants				-						
National Government:		126 002	172 460	166 683	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 669	20 364	12 205	3 960	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		79 036	103 356	85 021	83 115	83 115	83 115	82 549	89 842	95 179
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		35 297	48 740	52 457	60 000	60 000	60 000	56 000	55 000	55 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			-	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
				95						
Provincial Government:		_	_	52	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trovincial covernment.				52						
						***************************************	**************			
District Municipality:		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	_	71 747	-	_	_	_	-	_
Unspecified		-	-	71 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	126 002	172 460	238 483	147 075	147 075	147 075	180 844	164 842	170 179
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		473 533	532 400	638 728	586 073	586 853	586 853	661 640	679 870	731 428

Table 37 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		-	-	(1 836)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	8	(141)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	4 391	(403 742)	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	395 872	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	141	(8 010)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(132)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	(478)	-	-		-		-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	2 122	_	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	1 934	1 513	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	4 994	(4 994)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-		-	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	4 994	(4 994)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	397 995	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	7 069	(11 492)	-	-	_	-	_	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	.,•									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	1 540	(20 701)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	(12 600)
Current year receipts		_	198 296	(233 689)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	168 201					-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	(86 189)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	(12 600)
Provincial Government:				(00 103)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					***************************************					
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_			-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	_	_	-		_	_	_
Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue	+			168 201						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2			(86 189)	– (15 000)	– (15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	(12 600)
	- 4	-	_		(13 000)	(19 000)	(13 000)	(13 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	4	-	-	566 195	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	7 069	(97 681)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	(12 600)

2.7 Councilor and employee benefits

Table 38 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
Killousullu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		28 398	33 182	11 721	21 475	21 475	21 475	22 979	24 702	26 555	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	2 139	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 656	2 855	3 069	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	17	115	115	115	123	132	142	
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	3 408	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 841	4 129	4 439	
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	16 914	8 775	8 775	8 775	9 389	10 093	10 850	
Sub Total - Councillors		28 398	33 182	34 200	36 438	36 438	36 438	38 988	41 912	45 056	
% increase	4		16.8%	3.1%	6.5%	-	-	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	0.004	0.005	5.000	0.000	0.004	0.004	0.075	40.700	44 507	
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 604	8 085	5 902	9 982	9 321	9 321	9 975	10 723	11 527	
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	10	16	16	16	17	18	19	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	33	14	14	14	35	38	40	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	628	966	966	966	1 036	1 114	1 197	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	24	104	104	104	111	119	128	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	36	6	6	6	7	8	8	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 604	8 085	6 634	11 088	10 427	10 427	11 181	12 019	12 921	
% increase	4		(15.8%)	(18.0%)	67.2%	(6.0%)	-	7.2%	7.5%	7.5%	
Other Market and Other											
Other Municipal Staff		000.000	050 400	074.040	440.005	000.400	000 400	440.050	447.477	404.000	
Basic Salaries and Wages		332 623	352 403	374 246	416 085	390 130	390 130	416 258	447 477	481 038	
Pension and UIF Contributions		68 419	72 550	78 959	90 347	88 041	88 041	79 279	85 225	91 617	
Medical Aid Contributions		42 199	44 750	34 706	42 435	38 457	38 457	32 967	35 440	38 097	
Overtime		31 423	39 481	47 872	32 721	37 421	37 421	37 422	40 229	43 246	
Performance Bonus		-	-	29 132	34 609	28 893	28 893	30 915	33 234	35 726	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8 692	10 034								
Cellphone Allowance	3	601	639	962	1 132	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 238	1 331	
Housing Allowances	3	2 163	2 254	6 524	6 859	6 859	6 859	7 342	7 893	8 485	
Other benefits and allowances	3	37 488	42 812	13 969	19 987	20 861	20 861	21 786	23 420	25 177	
Payments in lieu of leave		4 213	8 429	17 937	8 590	8 483	8 483	9 040	9 718	10 447	
Long service awards		2 630	6 110	(8 757)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	33 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		530 451	579 462	629 000	652 765	620 298	620 298	636 161	683 873	735 164	
% increase	4		9.2%	8.5%	3.8%	(5.0%)	-	2.6%	7.5%	7.5%	
Total Parent Municipality		568 453	620 729	669 834	700 292	667 163	667 163	686 330	737 805	793 140	

Table 39 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilors/ senior managers)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior manager

Disabassa (Oslada All OS CO)			Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref			Contributions		Bonuses	benefits	
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		576 000	284 000	278 000			1 138 000
Chief Whip			559 000	156 000	264 000			979 000
Executive Mayor			685 000	208 000	395 000			1 288 000
Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee								_
Total for all other councillors			21 159 000	2 131 000	12 293 000			35 583 000
Total Councillors	8	-	22 979 000	2 779 000	13 230 000			38 988 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	Э		1 310 000	2 000	325 000	_		1 637 000
			8	3		-		
Chief Finance Officer			1 140 000	2 000	182 000			1 324 000
SM D01			975 000	2 000	347 000			1 324 000
SM D02			1 244 000	39 000	63 000			1 346 000
SM D03			1 247 000	2 000	75 000			1 324 000
SM D04			1 492 000	2 600	85 000			1 579 600
SM D05			-	-	_			_
SM D06			_	_	_			_
SM D07			1 304 000	2 000	18 000			1 324 000
SM D08			_	_	_			_
SM D09			1 263 000	-	59 000			1 322 000
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10		9 975 000	51 600	1 154 000			11 180 600
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								I .
								I -
								_
								I -
								_
								-
] -
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_	_	_	_		_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE								
REMUNERATION	10	-	32 954 000	2 830 600	14 384 000	-		50 168 600

Table 40 MBRR SA24 – summary of personnel numbers

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2018/19		Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20	Bu	dget Year 2020	/21
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		77	-	77	77		77	77		77
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-						
Municipal employees	5		-	-						
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8	-	8	8		8	8		8
Other Managers	7	44	44	-	45	45		45	45	
Professionals		58	58	-	53	53	-	53	53	-
Finance		7	7	-	7	7		7	7	
Spatial/town planning		2	2	-	2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1	-						
Roads		1	1	-						
Electricity		1	1	-						
Water		1	1	_						
Sanitation		1	1	_						
Refuse		2	2	_	2	2		2	2	
Other		42	42	_	42	42		42	42	
Technicians		186	186	_	237	237	-	237	237	-
Finance		25	25	_	22	22		22	22	
Spatial/town planning		12	12	_	19	19		19	19	
Information Technology		1	1	_	1	1		1	1	
Roads		5	5	_	5	5		5	5	
Electricity		20	20	_	20	20		20	20	
Water		10	10	_	8	8		8	8	
Sanitation		10	10	_	10	10		10	10	
Refuse		4	4	_	4	4		4	4	
Other		99	99	_	148	148		148	148	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		490	490	_	506	506		506	506	
Service and sales workers		161	161	_	162	162		162	162	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		10	10	_	102	102		102	102	
Craft and related trades		142	142	_	142	142		142	142	
Plant and Machine Operators		171	171	_	172	172		172	172	
Elementary Occupations		1 220	1 220	_	1 194	1 194		1 194	1 194	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	2 567	2 482	85	2 606	2 521	85	2 606	2 521	85
% increase	⊣ ′	2 301	2 702	00	1.5%	1.6%	-	_	- 2021	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10				275	,,,				
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 41 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and E Framework	expenditure
R thousand	ĺ	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	473 003	495 991	519 952
Service charges - electricity revenue		79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	79 712	956 541	1 009 055	1 064 816
Service charges - water revenue		54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	54 554	654 644	702 718	755 993
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	8 715	104 584	109 738	115 030
Service charges - refuse revenue		11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	133 367	140 268	147 472
Rental of facilities and equipment		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 593	5 850	6 119
Interest earned - external investments		878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	10 536	11 021	11 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	256 174	267 958	280 284
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	14 267	15 371	15 480
Licences and permits		643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	7 720	8 075	8 447
Agency services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies		40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	40 066	480 796	515 029	561 249
Other revenue		8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	102 000	106 689	111 599
Gains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	ibuti	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	266 602	3 199 223	3 387 763	3 597 970
Expenditure By Type									i							
Employee related costs		53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	647 342	695 892	748 084
Remuneration of councillors		3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	38 988	41 912	45 056
Debt impairment		62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	62 145	745 741	738 737	726 945
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	36 309	435 711	455 754	476 719
Finance charges		295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	3 537	3 700	3 870
Bulk purchases		82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	82 546	990 553	1 036 119	1 083 780
Other materials		8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	97 128	101 594	106 258
Contracted services		15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	183 151	191 576	200 389
Transfers and subsidies		10 200	15 205	13 203	10 200	13 203	15 205	15 205	13 203	10 200	10 200	13 203	10 200	100 101	131 370	200 303
Other expenditure		14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	179 390	187 642	196 274
Losses		14 545	14 545	14 343	14 545	14 343	14 545	14 343	14 545	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	173 330	107 042	130 214
Total Expenditure	ŀ	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(122 318)	(65 163)	10 596
		(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 133)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(10 193)	(122 310)	(69 169)	10 390
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	180 844	164 842	170 179
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		-														
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	- 1	-	-
		-					-									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	58 526	99 679	180 774
Taxation													-	- 1	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	- 1	- 1	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		4 877	4 877	4077	4 877	4077	4 877	4 077	4.077	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	58 526	- 00 670	180 774
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	48/7	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	JS 526	99 679	180 /74

Table 42 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ten	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	38 617	40 391	42 251
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 411	1 476	1 544
Vote 04 - Housing		371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	4 452	4 657	4 871
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	2 338	1 585	1 658
Vote 06 - Council General		3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 384	40 613	42 481	44 435
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	10 770	129 238	134 834	140 464
Vote 08 - Water Section		62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	745 078	797 313	854 939
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	1 025 505	1 052 767	1 115 619
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	928	970	1 015
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	1 058 531	1 128 066	1 196 971
Vote 12 - Cleansing		15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	15 412	184 948	194 222	203 908
Vote 13 - Sewerage		10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	123 228	127 503	132 922
Vote 14 - Market		2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	25 182	26 340	27 552
Vote 15 - Other		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	3 380 068	3 552 605	3 768 148
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	152 564	162 404	172 901
Vote 02 - Health Services		948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	11 373	12 075	12 823
Vote 03 - Community Services		8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 807	105 679	112 032	118 790
Vote 04 - Housing		1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	18 403	19 663	21 012
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 769	81 232	86 259	91 613
Vote 06 - Council General		11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	143 000	151 688	160 934
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	17 246	206 956	218 204	230 099
Vote 08 - Water Section		60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	730 792	759 930	786 761
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	1 129 100	1 164 886	1 201 380
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	63 247	67 495	72 038
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	27 467	329 601	333 432	338 215
Vote 12 - Cleansing		12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	12 743	152 917	159 355	166 074
Vote 13 - Sewerage		13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	13 472	161 666	168 294	175 182
Vote 14 - Market		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	23 292	24 684	26 163
Vote 15 - Other		977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	11 720	12 526	13 388
Total Expenditure by Vote		276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	╁┈	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	58 526	99 679	180 774
Taxation													-	_	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	58 526	99 679	180 774

Table 43 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ten	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	91 673	1 100 071	1 171 518	1 242 421
Executive and council		3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	41 541	43 451	45 450
Finance and administration		88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	88 211	1 058 531	1 128 066	1 196 971
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	41 922	42 987	44 967
Community and social services		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 169	1 408	1 473
Sport and recreation		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1 136	1 188	1 243
Public safety		3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	38 617	40 391	42 251
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 157	133 882	139 691	145 545
Planning and development		733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	8 797	9 385	9 880
Road transport		10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	124 641	129 842	135 179
Environmental protection		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	444	464	486
Trading services		173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	173 251	2 079 011	2 172 068	2 307 663
Energy sources		85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	85 459	1 025 505	1 052 767	1 115 619
Water management		62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	62 090	745 078	797 313	854 939
Waste water management		10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	10 269	123 228	127 503	132 922
Waste management		15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	15 433	185 200	194 485	204 184
Other		2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	25 182	26 340	27 552
Total Revenue - Functional		281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	281 672	3 380 068	3 552 605	3 768 148
- " - " '			Ji i jur	311301	311301	ai i aur	ai i aur	ai i dui	Jiljui	311301	ai i dur	311301				
Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	52 296	627 558	649 178	672 875
Executive and council		23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	23 123	277 476	294 011	311 590
Finance and administration		28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	344 972	349 683	355 400
Internal audit		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5 110	5 483	5 884
Community and public safety		21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	21 071	252 848	269 462	287 207
Community and social services		5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	70 534	74 793	79 324
Sport and recreation		6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	6 466	77 591	82 700	88 159
Public safety		8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 643	103 719	110 901	118 586
Housing		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	705	756	811
Health		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	299	313	327
Economic and environmental services		19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	19 669	236 033	249 436	263 647
Planning and development		4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	4 924	59 092	63 270	67 750
Road transport		14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	14 568	174 816	183 899	193 478
Environmental protection		177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	2 125	2 267	2 418
Trading services		181 818	181 818	181 818	181 818	181 818	181 818	181 818	181 818	181 818	181 818	181 818	181 817	2 181 810	2 260 166	2 337 482
Energy sources		94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	94 092	1 129 100	1 164 886	1 201 380
Water management]	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	60 899	730 792	759 930	786 761
Waste water management	1	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	13 474	161 690	168 320	175 210
Waste management		13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	13 352	160 229	167 030	174 131
Other		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	23 292	24 684	26 163
Total Expenditure - Functional		276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	276 795	3 321 542	3 452 926	3 587 374
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	+	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	58 526	99 679	180 774
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	58 526	99 679	180 774

Table 44 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ten	n Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	25 734	9 734	12 000
Vote 06 - Council General	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	12 648	22 500	24 000
Vote 08 - Water Section		983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	11 792	45 222	42 867
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 738	44 855	24 480	24 800
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372		372	372	372	4 467	5 000	-
Vote 14 - Market		1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	19 296	3 296	10 874
Vote 15 - Other	J		-		-	-	-	-	-		-					-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	118 792	110 231	114 541
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	28 000	36 136	28 638
Vote 08 - Water Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	13 088	-	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office			-	-	-	Ξ.	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	2 284	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	18 680	18 474	27 000
Vote 14 - Market	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-			-	_	-		-				-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	5 171	62 052	54 610	55 638
Total Capital Expenditure	2	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	180 844	164 842	170 179

Table 45 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_
Community and public safety		2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	25 734	9 734	12 000
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Sport and recreation		2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	25 734	9 734	12 000
Public safety		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health													-	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	40 648	58 636	52 638
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	40 648	58 636	52 638
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	7 931	95 166	93 176	94 667
Energy sources		4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	4 829	57 943	24 480	24 800
Water management		983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	11 792	45 222	42 867
Waste water management		1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	23 147	23 474	27 000
Waste management		190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	2 284	-	-
Other											j		19 296	19 296	3 296	10 874
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	32 758	180 844	164 842	170 179
Funded by:																
National Government		40 928	2 680	_	_	22 973	26 246	_	1 960	39 078	15 070	15 070	16 839	180 844	164 842	170 179
Provincial Government		40 920	2 000	_	-	22 91 3	20 240	-	1 900	39 076	15 070	15 070		100 044	104 042	
District Municipality													_	_	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary													-	_	-	_
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,														1		
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher														1		
Educational Institutions)													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		40 928	2 680	-	-	22 973	26 246	-	1 960	39 078	15 070	15 070	16 839	180 844	164 842	170 179
Borrowing		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Internally generated funds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Funding	7	40 928	2 680		_	22 973	26 246	-	1 960	39 078	15 070	15 070	16 839	180 844	164 842	170 179

Table 46 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Y	ear 2020/21						Medium Ten	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	27 382	27 982	27 931	27 638	27 871	26 728	25 233	25 183	26 189	27 101	26 250	35 615	331 102	362 073	389 964
Service charges - electricity revenue	63 000	50 200	49 000	41 000	51 000	61 000	53 900	54 480	55 900	59 300	64 000	66 799	669 579	736 611	798 612
Service charges - water revenue	35 402	35 600	38 500	39 100	41 100	42 670	39 800	38 450	38 100	39 800	35 100	34 628	458 250	512 984	566 995
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 278	6 023	6 120	6 091	6 159	6 084	6 091	6 119	6 199	6 119	6 152		73 209	80 109	86 273
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 620	7 872	7 970	7 600	7 749	7 900	7 869	7 747	7 547	7 907	7 817	7 758	93 357	102 396	110 604
Rental of facilities and equipment	196	295	397	353	419	475	153	378	400	498	148	204	3 915	4 270	4 589
Interest earned - external investments	8	10	15	7	11	7	8	9	8	10	6	7 277	7 375	8 045	8 646
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 800	14 000	15 540	15 298	15 300	14 900	14 600	14 780	15 000	15 400	14 250	15 454	179 322	195 609	210 213
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	753	787	882	833	897	983	865	785	897	989	677	640	9 987	11 221	11 610
Licences and permits	306	664	499	428	540	518	411	434	450	430	350	372	5 404	5 895	6 335
Agency services												0	0	0	0
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	179 150	3 176	-	2 000	1 673	82 759	-	-	212 038	-	-	-	480 796	515 029	561 249
Other revenue	6 500	5 100	5 290	6 500	4 100	6 200	6 280	6 900	6 300	5 860	5 900	6 470	71 400	77 883	83 700
Cash Receipts by Source	341 395	151 710	152 143	146 848	156 819	250 225	155 210	155 265	369 027	163 413	160 650	180 989	2 383 695	2 612 125	2 838 790
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			50 928	-	-	-	30 973	-	36 246	-	62 697	-	180 844	164 842	170 179
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and intangible Assets Short term loans Borrowing joing termiretinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	375	394	468	309	440	257	205	250	305	280	358	- - - 359 -	4 000	5 000	5 000
Total Cash Receipts by Source	341 770	152 104	203 539	147 157	157 259	250 482	186 388	155 515	405 578	163 693	223 705	181 348	2 568 539	2 781 966	3 013 968
	341770	132 104	203 333	147 137	137 239	230 402	100 300	133 313	403 376	103 033	223 703	101 340	2 300 339	2 701 900	3 0 13 300
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	53 945	647 342	695 892	748 084
Remuneration of councillors	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	38 988	41 912	45 056
Finance charges	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	3 537	3 700	3 870
Bulk purchases - Electricity	52 552	52 552	52 552 29 994	52 552	52 552	52 552	52 552	52 552	52 552	52 552	52 552	52 552	630 626	659 635	689 978
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	29 994 8 094	29 994 8 094	29 994 8 094	29 994 8 094	29 994 8 094	29 994	29 994 8 094	29 994 8 094	29 994 8 094	29 994 8 094	29 994	29 994 8 094	359 927 97 128	376 484 101 594	393 802 106 257
Other materials						8 094			8 094 15 263		8 094				
Contracted services	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	15 263	183 151	191 576	200 389
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-		_	
Transfers and grants - other Other expenditure	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	14 949	179 390	187 642	196 274
Cash Payments by Type	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	178 341	2 140 090	2 258 435	2 383 710
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 074	180 844	264 842	470 179
Repayment of borrowing	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	15 000	13 000	11 000
Other Cash Flows/Payments	. 250	. 230	. 230	. 230	. 200	. 230	. 200	. 230	. 230	. 200	. 230	230 000	230 000	243 700	140 000
Total Cash Payments by Type	194 661	194 661	194 661	194 661	194 661	194 661	194 661	194 661	194 661	194 661	194 661	424 665	2 565 934	2 779 977	3 004 889
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	147 109	(42 557)	8 878	(47 504)	(37 401)	55 821	(8 273)	(39 146)	210 917	(30 967)	29 044	(243 316)	2 605	1 989	9 080
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	29 501	176 610	134 053	142 931	95 427	58 026	113 847	105 574	66 428	277 346	246 378	275 423	29 501	32 106	34 096
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	176 610	134 053	142 931	95 427	58 026	113 847	105 574	66 428	277 346	246 378	275 423	32 106	32 106	34 096	43 175

2.9 Capital expenditure details

The following two tables present details of the Municipal's capital expenditure programs, firstly on new assets, and the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 47 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-cla									
<u>Infrastructure</u>		130 917	164 027	190 559	116 505	156 292	156 292	77 520	121 812	112 305
Roads Infrastructure		51 936	64 892	38 696	46 412	48 012	48 012	40 648	58 636	52 638
Roads		51 936	64 892	38 696	46 412	48 012	48 012	40 648	58 636	52 638
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		37 233	22 021	37 772	14 314	23 492	23 492	15 648	4 480	4 800
Power Plants										
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-	-	37 354	9 834	15 732	15 732	13 088	-	-
LV Networks		37 233	22 021	418	4 480	7 760	7 760	2 560	4 480	4 800
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 991	67 924	71 700	44 411	56 073	56 073	11 792	45 222	42 867
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		23 991	67 924							
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		-	-	16 152	22 018	7 079	7 079	9 797	12 500	16 000
Distribution		-	-	55 548	22 394	48 994	48 994	1 995	32 722	26 867
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 757	9 190	42 390	8 368	28 715	28 715	7 147	13 474	12 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	2 319	7 730	7 730	-	-	-
Reticulation		17 757	9 190	42 390	6 049	20 986	20 986	7 147	13 474	12 000
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	3 000	-	-	2 284	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	2 284	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets	10 147	5 175	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	25 734	4 734	12 000
Community Facilities	1 580	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Police									
Parks	1 180	1 995		-	-	_	-	-	_
Public Open Space	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	400								
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 567	3 180	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	25 734	4 734	12 000
Indoor Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Outdoor Facilities	8 567	3 180	7 052	15 000	14 424	14 424	25 734	4 734	12 000
Capital Spares	0 001	0 100	7 002	10 000	17 727	14 424	20 104	4704	12 000
Investment properties	225			_	_	_	_ }	_	_
	225	-	_	***************************************					
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Improved Property	225	-	-						
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	6 748	-	10 483	-	_	_	-	-	_
Operational Buildings	6 748	-	10 483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	6 025	-	10 483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops	723								
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
1									
Computer Equipment	-	1 252	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	1 252	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 487	556	48	7 000	_	_	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 487	556	48	7 000	_	_	-	-	_
					4.500				
Machinery and Equipment	-	108	18	6 000	1 500	1 500	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment	-	108	18	6 000	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 000	1 183	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 000	1 183	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>	20 362	1 481	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land	20 362	1 481	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	20 362	1 401							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 170 886	173 783	208 160	152 505	181 216	181 216	103 254	131 546	124 305
	, ,			.02 000					

Table 48BRR SA34b - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset	Outcome Class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Infrastructure				15 000	-	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
Roads Infrastructure				1 834		3 900	3 900	42 293	20 000	20 000
Roads		_	_	1 834		_		_	_	_
Road Structures				1 004						
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	663	-	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
Power Plants										
HV Substations		-	-	663	-	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	3 485	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	ļ									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	-	-	15 857	-	3 960	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	23.4%	12.1%	11.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%	9.7%	4.4%	4.2%

Table 48BRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset C	lass/Sub	-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		25 748	29 991	44 083	100 063	64 873	64 873	73 072	76 433	79 949
Roads Infrastructure		8 410	12 867	19 549	35 908	22 810	22 810	25 785	26 971	28 212
Roads		8 410	12 867	19 031	34 107	21 550	21 550	24 515	25 643	26 822
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		-	-	518	1 800	1 260	1 260	1 270	1 328	1 390
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	7 078	13 522	39 018	24 748	24 748	29 786	31 156	32 589
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		_	-	_	556	417	417	433	453	474
MV Switching Stations		_	_	23	2 780	1 710	1 710	1 782	1 864	1 950
MV Networks										
LV Networks		_	7 078	13 499	35 682	22 621	22 621	27 571	28 839	30 166
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 490	10 046	8 326	16 891	11 854	11 854	11 920	12 468	13 042
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		_	_	1 084	1 557	1 168	1 168	1 188	1 243	1 300
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		6 490	10 046	7 242	15 334	10 686	10 686	10 732	11 226	11 742
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 172	_	2 687	8 246	5 462	5 462	5 581	5 838	6 106
Pump Station		5 172	_	2 001	02.0	0.02	0 102	0 001	0 000	0 100
Reticulation		-	_	2 524	3 246	2 462	2 462	2 581	2 700	2 824
Waste Water Treatment Works				162	5 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 138	3 282
Outfall Sewers				102	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 100	0 202
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 676	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		0.010								
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities		5 676	_	_						
Waste Drop-off Points		00.0								
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										

Community Feedbas	Community Assets		6 488	5 002	11 408	19 975	11 697	11 697	12 323	12 890	13 483
Mail							1			1	
Control			2 323	_	2213	10 074	7 403	7 403	1 313	0.042	0 720
Combis											
Chescolome Controls Final Processions Fi											
Foundational Solitices Transfer Solitices Tra			10								
Transfer			10								
Mascuring Goldwine Theories											
Golves Trializes 116			250		105	107	140	140	144	151	150
Theories			330	_	100	107	140	140	144	101	100
Lacracies											
Commentations/Commentations			440		cco	4.000	4.040	4.040	4 000	4.240	1 410
Patric Patric Patri											l .
Parks			-	-	100	5 229	4 447	4 447	4 000	4 000	5 104
Public Cyber Spread			0.045								
Mathew Finements						0.5	00	00	00	00	00
Public Audice Public Pub							1	1		1	l .
Markets			-	-	-	941	231	231	231	242	253
Sails Abatitots Aports					4.070	0.074			4 000		4 770
Absolutin's Approximate Capability Springer Spri			-	-	12/8	26/4	1 399	1 399	1 620	1 695	1 //2
Apports Taal Rankol Bus Terminats Capidal Systems Sport and Recreation Facilities Industry Facilities 3 959 5 002 9 189 9 901 4 208 4 208 4 348 4 548 4 758 Mondor Facilities 3 777 5 555 2 519 3 888 1270 1270 1294 1354 1414 Outdoor Facilities 3 777 5 555 2 519 3 888 1270 1270 1294 1354 1414 Outdoor Facilities 182 4 416 6 669 5 418 2 938 2 938 3 064 3 194 3 34 Capidal Systems Hatch Buildings Workland Art Hatch Buildings Workland Art Conservation Areas											
Taus Parks Stur Terminals Capital Spaces Supriant Parcentant Facilities 3 959 5 002 9 189 9 901 4 208 4 208 4 348 4 548 4 757											
Copyring Spares 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9											
Sport and Recreation Facilities 3.959 5.002 9.189 9.301 4.208 4.208 4.308 4.548 4.755 1.000											
Indicor Ficilities											
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares 182	·						1				i e
Meritane assets							1			1	3
Heritage assets			182	4 416	6 669	5 418	2 938	2 938	3 054	3 194	3 341
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art	Capital Spares		ı	1	1	1		1	1		
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Ofter Heritage Investment properties Prevenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	Heritage assets		-	147	260	277	208	208	207	217	226
Works of Art	Monuments										
Conservation Areas	Historic Buildings										
Investment properties	Works of Art		_	-	41	45	34	34	34	36	37
Nestment properties	Conservation Areas		-	147	219	231	173	173	173	181	189
Revenue Generating	Other Heritage										
Revenue Generating	Investment are nextice										
Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		 		 	 			
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	· ·		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property											
Unimproved Property 36 004 224 3 561 6 729 4 421 4 421 4 472 4 678 4 893 Operational Buildings 36 004 224 3 561 6 729 4 421 4 421 4 472 4 678 4 893 Municipal Offices 36 004 224 3 482 6 304 4 102 4 102 4 146 4 337 4 533 PayEnquiry Points Building Plan Offices ————————————————————————————————————	•		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Other assets 36 004 224 3 561 6 729 4 421 4 421 4 472 4 678 4 893 Operational Buildings 36 004 224 3 561 6 729 4 421 4 421 4 472 4 678 4 893 Municipal Offices 36 004 224 3 482 6 304 4 102 4 102 4 146 4 337 4 533 PayEnquiry Points Building Plan Offices — — 79 356 267 267 274 287 300 Yards Stores — — — — 69 51 51 52 54 55 Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant —											
Department Buildings 36 004 224 3 561 6 729 4 421 4 421 4 472 4 678 4 893	Unimproved Property										
Municipal Offices 36 004 224 3 482 6 304 4 102 4 102 4 146 4 337 4 537 Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices — — 79 356 267 267 274 287 300 Yards Stores — — — 69 51 51 52 54 55 Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant —	Other assets		36 004	224	3 561	6 729	4 421	4 421	4 472	4 678	4 893
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices	Operational Buildings		36 004	224	3 561	6 729	4 421	4 421	4 472	4 678	4 893
Building Plan Offices Workshops	Municipal Offices		36 004	224	3 482	6 304	4 102	4 102	4 146	4 337	4 537
Workshops - - 79 356 267 267 274 287 300 Yards Stores - - - - 69 51 51 52 54 55 Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots -	Pay/Enquiry Points										
Yards Stores - - - 69 51 51 52 54 55 Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots -<	Building Plan Offices										
Stores	Workshops		-	-	79	356	267	267	274	287	300
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Image: Centre of the control of the contr	Yards										
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets	Stores		-	-	-	69	51	51	52	54	57
Manufacturing Plant Depots Image: Compital Spares Image: Compital Spar	Laboratories										
Depots	Training Centres										
Capital Spares -	Manufacturing Plant										
Capital Spares -											
Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets	Capital Spares										
Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets	Housing		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	1									
Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets	=										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	="										
Diviogical of Cultivated Assets			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Diological of Cultivated AssetS										

Intangible Assets		- 1	4 470	3 517	16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	4 470	3 517	16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	4 470	3 517	16 188	12 831	12 831	13 407	14 024	14 669
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	_	1 520	4 376	2 617	2 617	2 707	2 832	2 962
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 520	4 376	2 617	2 617	2 707	2 832	2 962
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 056	530	2 205	1 745	_	1 771	1 852	1 938
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 056	530	2 205	1 745		1 771	1 852	1 938
Machinery and Equipment		-	13 919	3 688	49 389	16 183	16 183	16 284	17 033	17 817
Machinery and Equipment		-	13 919	3 688	49 389	16 183	16 183	16 284	17 033	17 817
Transport Assets		_	30 763	24 031	30 182	22 979	22 979	23 742	24 834	25 976
Transport Assets		_	30 763	24 031	30 182	22 979	22 979	23 742	24 834	25 976
·										
Land 		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	68 240	85 571	92 597	229 385	137 553	135 808	147 985	154 792	161 913
R&M as a % of PPE		1.3%	1.7%	1.9%	4.7%	2.9%	2.9%	3.1%	3.4%	3.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.5%	3.0%	2.8%	7.1%	4.4%	4.4%	6.4%	4.7%	4.7%

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
-										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		325 263	341 089	317 726	349 427	344 427	344 427	344 426	360 270	376 842
Roads Infrastructure		109 284	97 992	100 637	106 475	101 475	101 475	101 475	106 143	111 025
Roads		109 284	97 992	100 637	106 475	101 475	101 475	101 475	106 143	111 025
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		54 413	56 241	56 450	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	63 776	66 70
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		54 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-	56 241	56 450	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	63 776	66 709
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		106 163	122 014	100 552	119 269	119 269	119 269	119 269	124 755	130 494
Dams and Weirs		-	_	0	_	-	_	_	_	_
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution		106 163	122 014	100 552	119 269	119 269	119 269	119 269	124 755	130 494
Distribution Points						=	= 50			
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		55 402	64 841	60 087	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	65 596	68 613
Pump Station		00 102	01071	00 001	02711	02111	VE III	OZ 111	30 030	00 010
Reticulation		55 402	64 841	60 087	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	65 596	68 613
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	04 041	-	02711	02711	02711	02711	- 00 000	- 00 010
Outfall Sewers		_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets	53 483	57 264	53 178	1 518	1 518	1 518	_	_	_
Community Facilities	41 160	35 973	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Halls	24 751	22 286	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres	1 638								
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums	1 612	1 027							
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	12 605	10 890							
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks	13	1 769							
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports	540								
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 323	21 292	53 178	1 518	1 518	1 518	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	2 503	1 871							
Outdoor Facilities	9 820	19 420	53 178	1 518	1 518	1 518	-	-	-
Capital Spares									

Other assets		22 921	4 944	25 875	73 521	73 521	73 521	81 691	85 449	89 380
Operational Buildings		22 921	4 944	25 875	73 521	73 521	73 521	81 691	85 449	89 380
Municipal Offices		22 921	4 944	25 875	73 521	73 521	73 521	81 691	85 449	89 380
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	-	911	2 565	2 565	2 565	2 569	2 687	2 811
Computer Equipment		-	-	911	2 565	2 565	2 565	2 569	2 687	2 811
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 978	2 632	2 294	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 566	3 730
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 978	2 632	2 294	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 566	3 730
Machinery and Equipment		1 178	1 124	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		1 178	1 124	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		4 890		2 022	2 706	2 706	3 706	3 616	3 782	2.056
Transport Assets Transport Assets		4 890	3 523 3 523	2 832 2 832	3 706 3 706	3 706 3 706	3 706	3 616	3 782	3 956 3 956
<u>Land</u>		-	24 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			24 833							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	435 711	455 754	476 719

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by As	șet Cl	ass/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	16 000	15 000	15 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	15 000	15 000
Pump Station										
Reticulation				-						
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	15 000	15 000
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		-	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	19 296	3 296	10 874
Community Facilities		-	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	19 296	3 296	10 874
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		-	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	19 296	3 296	10 874
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	_	-	-	11 610	4 199	4 199	35 296	18 296	25 874
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	2.2%	2.2%	19.5%	11.1%	15.2%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	1.0%	1.0%	8.1%	4.0%	5.4%

Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fored	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		25 734	9 734	12 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		40 648	58 636	52 638	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Section		11 792	45 222	42 867	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		57 943	24 480	24 800	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Cleansing		2 284	_	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		23 147	23 474	27 000	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - Market		19 296	3 296	10 874	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		180 844	164 842	170 179	-	-	_	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Public Safety					-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services					-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services					-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing					-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture					-	- 1	-	-
Vote 06 - Council General					-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering					-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water Section					-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering					-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane					-	- 1	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office					-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing					-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage					-	- 1	-	-
Vote 14 - Market					-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other					-	-	_	-
List entity summary if applicable					-	-	_	
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		473 003	495 991	519 952	_	_	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue		956 541	1 009 055	1 064 816	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue		654 644	702 718	755 993	_		_	_
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		104 584	102 7 16	115 030	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue		133 367	140 268	147 472	_	_	_	_
							_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 593	5 850	6 119	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		10 536	11 021	11 528	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		0 220 067	0 474 644	2 620 040	_	_ _		_
Total future revenue Net Financial Implications	-	2 338 267 (2 157 423)	2 474 641 (2 309 800)	2 620 910 (2 450 731)	-			

Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

R thousand														2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IVDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Assel Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Functio	n															
Executive And Council	on-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	48			-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	18	1000	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure: New: Transport As	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1000	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1838	-	-	-	-
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 32	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	-	NEW	ant; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	519	-	-	-	-
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	PA2_S03_0S04_Sp		A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	773	-	-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure: New: Other Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	796	-	-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure: New: Computer Eq	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	8 000	-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible As	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0		352	-	-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure: New: Furniture An Capital Non-Infrastructure: New: Capital Non-	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			-		-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community A	-	NEW	nsive; responsive and sustainable social protes	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			172	-	-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community A	-	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities			0		-	-	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community A			A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		,	819	14 424	25 734	171	- 12 000
	Capilal Non-Infrastrudure: New: Communily A Capilal Non-Infrastrudure: New: Communily A		NEW NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	WARD 09 WARD 35		,	1800	19 929	20 134	4734	12000
	capia:Non-Infastudure:New:Furniure:An Capia!Non-Infastudure:New:Furniure:An	rnz_000_0004_0µ	NEW	ant effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Sport And necression recisies Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		,		-	-	-	-
	Capial Non-Infastudure New Machinery A Capial Non-Infastudure New Machinery A		NEW	ent, energive and development-drented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0					
	Capital Non-Infastrudure New Community A Capital Non-Infastrudure New Community A		NEW	ant effective and development-criented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		,					
, and the second	Capital Non-Infrastrudure New Furniure An		NEW	ent effective and development-criented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		,					
	Capital Non-Infrastrudure. New Intangible As		NEW	ant, effective and development-criented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		,					
	Capital Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu		NEW	ompetitie and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	10 731	24 437	28 000	36 136	28 638
	Capital Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu		NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 32	0	0	9783	23 575	12 648	22 500	24 000
	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastru		NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	(6 522)	-	-	-	_
	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastru		NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	My Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	19 067	15 732	13 088	-	-
	Capital Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastru	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	418	7760	2560	4 480	4800
Energy Sources	Capitel Infrastructure: New: Electrical Infrastru	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 32	0	0	-	-		-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	500		-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure: Existing: Renewal Elect	-	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10 613	3 960	42 295	20 000	20 000
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure: Existing: Renewal Electr	-	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	487	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capitel:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	PA2_SD03_0S04_W	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	16 152	7 079	9 797	12500	16 000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	58 888	48 994	1995	32 722	26 867
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 32	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure: Existing: Upgrading: San	-	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Santation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	14 783	-	16 000	10 000	15 000
Waste Water Management	Capitel Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	7 730	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capitel Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Refoulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8822	20 986	7 147	13474	12 000
, i	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Refoulation	WARD 16	0	0	500	-	-	-	-
·	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reficulation	WARD 23	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Santation Infrastructure	Reficulation	WARD 32	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Seners	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrasi	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	2 284	-	-
	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-		ant; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4 199	19 296	3 296	10 874
Oher Parent Capital expenditure	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery A		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	150 857	189 375	180 844	159 842	170 179
raieni Gapitai experiorure												130 031	103.31.3	100 044	130 042	110 113
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project.A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	- /	-
tal Capital expenditure												150 857	189 375	180 844	159 842	170 179

2.10 Legislation Compliance Status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

2.10.1 In Year Reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor, NT & PT has been complied with, as well as the section 72 & 52 reporting.

2.10.2 Internship Programme

The City of Matlosana is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme, and has currently employed five interns that still undergoes training in various divisions of Finance and Internal Audit.

13 of the previous interns engaged since the inception of the programme have been permanently employed by the City of Matlosana.

2.10.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.

2.10.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee have been established and is fully functional.

2.10.5 Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee have been established and is fully functional.

2.10.6 Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised and approved.

2.10.7 Annual Report

The Annual Report have been compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee engaged with the community and officials and will table their oversight report for the 2018/19 annual report in Council. A section 32 Committee have been established.

2.11 Other supporting documents

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates Total Property Rates	6	265 941	294 055	415 605	417 264	430 306	430 306	361 679	551 342	577 933	605 664
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and		203 341	234 000	410 000	417 204	430 300	400 000	301073	331 342	311 333	003 004
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17											
of MPRA)		- 005 044	- 004.055	90 478	16 428	77 272	77 272	82 690	78 339	81 943	85 712
Net Property Rates		265 941	294 055	325 128	400 836	353 034	353 034	278 990	473 003	495 991	519 952
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	699 088	678 390	765 571	949 593	935 494	935 494	695 158	1 046 443	1 103 213	1 163 405
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		099 000	010 390	100 011	949 393	930 494	935 494	090 100	1 040 443	1 103 213	1 103 403
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		-		13 800	56 012	60 212	60 212		89 902	94 158	98 588
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		699 088	678 390	751 771	893 580	875 281	875 281	695 158	956 541	1 009 055	1 064 816
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per		465 049	510 685	601 111	664 701	706 178	706 178	555 904	740 362	792 380	849 779
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month)		405.040	- E40.005	28 446	64 380	89 291	89 291	EEF OO 1	85 719	89 662 702 749	93 786
Net Service charges - water revenue		465 049	510 685	572 665	600 321	616 887	616 887	555 904	654 644	702 718	755 993
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u> Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		98 707	98 497	123 141	154 189	139 189	139 189	109 403	155 230	162 841	170 682
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service		50 101	30 431	123 141	134 109	135 109	135 109	105 403	133 230	102 041	170 002
to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to				44.440	00.004	40.000	40.000		50.040	50.400	55.050
indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		98 707	98 497	11 116 112 025	38 364 115 825	16 890 122 299	16 890 122 299	109 403	50 646 104 584	53 103 109 738	55 652 115 030
Service charges - refuse revenue	6	30101	30 431	112 020	110 020	122 200	122 200	103 400	104 004	100 100	110 000
Total refuse removal revenue	0	126 282	120 243	160 924	219 734	219 734	219 734	142 792	179 067	188 070	197 473
Total landfill revenue		120 202	120210	100 021	210101	2.0.00	210101	112102	110 001	100 010	107 110
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to											
indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to											
indigent households)		_	_	19 612	52 961	52 961	52 961		45 700	47 802	50 001
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		126 282	120 243	141 313	166 772	166 772	166 772	142 792	133 367	140 268	147 472
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		93 714	55 396	165 516	22 891	102 000	102 000	17 804	102 000	106 689	111 599
COLLECTION CHARGES									2 000	2 092	2 188
COMMISSION: TRANSACTION HANDLIN									27 208 601	28 460 197	29 769 366
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES REQ INFO - ACCIDENT REPORTS									2 000 12 000	2 092 12 552	2 188 13 129
SALE OF PROPERTY									40 000 000	41 840 000	43 764 640
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPL									12 625 000	13 206 580	13 812 705
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND									554 000	579 484	606 140
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES									5 000	5 230	5 471
COMMISSION: INSURANCE									300 000	313 800	328 235
REQ INFO - MUNICIPAL INFOR & ST CAMPING FEES									220 000 3 000	230 120 3 138	240 705 3 282
FIRE SERVICES									200 000	209 200	218 823
LEGAL FEES									668 000	698 728	730 869
PARKING FEES											
CAMPING FEES									5 000	5 230	5 471
CEMETERY & BURIAL CLEANING & REMOVAL									617 000	645 382	675 070
ENTRANCE FEES									236 000	246 856	258 211
HOUSING/BOARDING SERVICES: PRIV									203 000	212 338	222 106
ENTRANCE FEES									257 000	268 822	281 188
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES									528 000	552 288	577 693
SALE OF: CONSUMABLES									200 000	209 200	218 823
CLEANING & REMOVAL PLAN & DEV: APPLICAT FEES FOR L									252 000 386 000	263 592 403 756	275 717 422 329
ADVERTISEMENTS									530 000	554 380	579 881
LEGAL FEES									53 000	55 438	57 988
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICA									304 000	317 984	332 611
PLAN & DEV: ENCROACHMENT FEES									28 000	29 288	30 635
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER D Licences & Permits									3 269 000 7 739	3 419 374 8 095	3 576 665 8 467
Licences & Permits Rentals									7 739 5 593	5 850	6 119
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	93 714	55 396	165 516	22 891	102 000	102 000	17 804	102 000	106 689	111 599

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

(Continued)										T		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		2	530 452	579 462	379 876	426 067	399 452	399 452	336 569	426 233	458 200	492 565
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	78 969	90 363	88 057	88 057	70 082	79 296	85 243	91 636
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	34 740	42 449	38 471	38 471	31 122	33 002	35 477	38 138
Overtime			-	-	47 872	32 721	37 421	37 421	43 277	37 422	40 229	43 246
Performance Bonus			-	-	29 132	34 609	28 893	28 893	27 070	30 915	33 234	35 726
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	628	966	966	966	467	1 036	1 114	1 197
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	986	1 235	1 255	1 255	857	1 263	1 358	1 460
Housing Allowances			-	-	6 524	6 859	6 859	6 859	5 593	7 342	7 893	8 485
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	14 005	19 993	20 867	20 867	14 364	21 793	23 428	25 185
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	17 937	8 590	8 483	8 483	7 640	9 040	9 718	10 447
Long service awards			-	-	(8 757)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4			33 449						-	
	sub-total	5	530 452	579 462	635 361	663 853	630 725	630 725	537 041	647 342	695 892	748 084
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE			500 450		205.004	202.050	202 705	000 705	507.044	047.040	205 200	740.004
Total Employee related costs		1	530 452	579 462	635 361	663 853	630 725	630 725	537 041	647 342	695 892	748 084
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	268 544	435 711	455 754	476 719
Lease amortisation			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital asset impairment												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		1	411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	268 544	435 711	455 754	476 719
· ·				.00 .00	.02010				200074			
Bulk purchases									,			
Electricity Bulk Purchases			529 967	467 670	673 365	575 000	565 000	565 000	415 761	630 626	659 635	689 978
Water Bulk Purchases			245 252	286 592	320 845	324 216	314 216	314 216	166 522	359 927	376 484	393 802
Total bulk purchases		1	775 219	754 263	994 211	899 216	879 216	879 216	582 282	990 553	1 036 119	1 083 780
Transfers and grants										1		
Cash transfers and grants			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants										_	-	
Total transfers and grants		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services			35 802	39 175	28 275	150 628	85 980	85 980	69 648	89 142	93 243	97 532
Consultants and Professional Services			_	_	_	94 946	65 026	65 026	66 746	68 729	71 891	75 197
Contractors			_	_	17 729	58 788	26 351	26 351	20 613	25 280	26 443	27 659
Total contracted services			35 802	39 175	46 005	304 362	177 357	177 357	157 007	183 151	191 576	200 389
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions			-	-	7 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees												
Other Francistics			283 142	274 024	255 574	197 304	129 817	129 817	107 221	179 390	187 642	196 274
Other Expenditure Collection costs			203 142	214 024	255 574	197 304	129 017	129 017	107 221	179 390	10/ 042	190 2/4
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Consultant fees										5.070	5.070	5.070
Audit fees		,				77.004				5 972	5 972	5 972
General expenses		3				77 831				66 082	69 329	72 723
Advertisement						8 299				8 299	8 747	9 220
Bursaries						2 204				525	549	574
Freight Services						44				44	47	49
Insur Under- Premium						10 341				10 010	10 470	10 952
Leanership & Internship						4 513				1 413	1 478	1 546
Municipal Services						3 636				2 484	2 598	2 718
Printing &Publications						7 049				4 012	4 197	4 390
Professional Bodies						6 052				8 591	8 986	9 400
Reg Fees National						1 325				840	879	919
Remuneration to Ward Committees		3				9 000				8 663	9 061	9 478
		1								15 715	16 438	17 194
						20.268						
WetFuel						20 268 46 740						
						46 740				46 740	48 890	51 139
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
WetFuel												
Wet Fuel		1	283 142	274 024	262 718		129 817	129 817	107 221			

Personant of Combination	I									l		
Beach State and Volyage 2 200.005 399.00 305.005 305.0	EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Provide Confidence 7930												
Section Confidence		2	530 452	579 462	379 876	426 067	399 452	399 452	336 569	426 233	458 200	492 565
Control Cont			_	_	78 969	90 363	88 057	88 057	70 082	79 296	85 243	91 636
Description	Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	34 740	42 449	38 471	38 471	31 122	33 002	35 477	38 138
Profession Service	Overtime		_	_				:				43 246
Decided reference -			_	_								35 726
Column Name			_	_								1 197
Six-large Management -	Cellohone Allowance		_	_								1 460
Committee of the comm	1 .		_	_				:				8 485
Purpure to the displace 17877 5900 8480 7500 9300 7715 5000 7000 7715 5000 7000			_	_								25 185
Long serior more from children control displaces Serior Seri			_	_								10 447
Section of the property control of public Section			_	_								-
Leaf Construction and approximated and programment and program		4	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Lane Configuration and explained a 1975 SSI 462 SSI 462 SSI 462 SSI 463 SS		5	530 452	579 462		663 853	630 725	630 725	537 041	647 342	695 892	748 084
Total Composer content cortex 1 \$39.423 \$79.421 \$40.5381 \$40.1252 \$40.1252 \$37.444 \$40.524 \$69.892 \$74.		1	000 402	010 402	000 001	000 000	000 120	000 120	001 041	047 042	030 032	140 004
Description - Property Park Engineers 411772 435-90		1	530 452	579 462	635 361	663 853	630 725	630 725	537 041	647 342	695 892	748 084
Comparison Principal Parties Expansion 41772 635-60 402-816 634-85 429-145 289-546 655-71 455-76 576	' '	9 '	330 432	313 402	033 301	003 033	030 123	030 723	337 041	047 342	033 032	740 004
Lease marter present												
Total Department	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	268 544	435 711	455 754	476 719
Teal Depreciation & asset Impairment 1	Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Section Company Comp	Capital asset impairment											
Section Company Comp								<u> </u>				
Sections Section Sec	Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	411 712	435 408	402 816	434 145	429 145	429 145	268 544	435 711	455 754	476 719
Sections Section Sec	Bulk nurshann											
None Test Purchases			E00.007	467.070	672.205	E7F 000	ECT 000	ECT 000	445 704	620,000	650.005	689 978
Treat bulk purhases 1 775 219 754 23 994 211 995 216 079 216 079 216 502 202 996 533 1 006 19 1 040 19 1040 19 1 040 19												
Transfers and quarts		1										393 802
Cash transfers and grants	Total Dulk purchases	1	//5 219	754 263	994 211	899 216	8/9 216	8/9 216	382 282	990 553	1 036 119	1 083 780
Combination and grants Total transfers and grants Controlled reviews Consideration and Prolescoral Services Consideration and Prolescoral Services Consideration and Prolescoral Services 3 5 902 39 175 20 275 150 005 85 980 65 980 65 980 92 200 77 200 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 1	Transfers and grants	9										
Non-cate business and grants												
Total Interests and grants Sample Committed and grants Sample Samp	1			-	_	-		_	_	_		-
Content services 35 802 39 175 29 275 190 628 65 900 65 905	-							·				
Content of Printers Section Se	Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Content of Printers Section Se	Contracted services	Omon										
Contractions Cont		No.	35 802	39 175	28 275	150 628	85 980	85 980	69 648	89 142	93 243	97 532
Contractors		1000	1	-	_							75 197
Total Contracted services 35 802 38 175 46 905 304 362 177 357 177 357 157 007 183 151 191 576 200			_	_	17 729							27 659
Collection costs Controllection St. Controlle		1	35 802	39 175								200 389
Collection costs Collection		1		55		00.002			10. 00.	100 101	10.0.0	200 000
Combitations before provisions Combitations C		Year of the second										
### Collection cross Controllations to their provisions Controllation for their provisions Advirostement Business 77 831 8 299 8 29												
Collection costs		0000	-	-	7 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection to their provisions Constitutions Constitut	Audit fees	00000										
Collection to their provisions Constitutions Constitut		0										
Collection to their provisions Constitutions Constitut		Nome of										
Contributions to their provisions Consultant field Consultant fi	Other Expenditure		283 142	274 024	255 574	197 304	129 817	129 817	107 221	179 390	187 642	196 274
Consider less	Collection costs											
Audit bes	Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Content expenses 3	Consultant fees	9										
Adversament Bursaries Frieght Services Insur Under- Premium Insur Under-	Audit fees									5.072	5 972	5 972
Bursaries												
Freight Services		3									69 329	72 723
Insur Under- Premium	General expenses Advertisement	3				8 299				66 082	69 329	72 723 9 220
Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship	General expenses Advertisement	3				8 299				66 082 8 299	69 329 8 747	
Leanership & Internship Municipal Services 3 636	General expenses Advertisement Bursaries	3				8 299 2 204				66 082 8 299 525	69 329 8 747 549	9 220
Municipal Services	General expenses Adverfsement Bursaries Freight Services	3				8 299 2 204 44				66 082 8 299 525 44	69 329 8 747 549 47	9 220 574
Printing &Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Welt Fuel Indigent Relief Total 'Other' Expenditure 1 283 142 274 024 262 718 197 304 129 817 107 221 179 390 187 642 196: Disciplinary Committees Disci	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470	9 220 574 49
Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Regularization to Ward Committees Professional Bodies Professi	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478	9 220 574 49 10 952
Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees 1 325 9 000 8 663 9 061 9 9	General expenses Advertisement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718
Remuneration to Ward Committees 9 000 20 268 15 715 16 438 17 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390
VetFuel 20 268 15 715 16 438 17 16 726 19 1 17 9 30 187 642 19 1 17 9 1 18	General expenses Adverfsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400
Total 'Other Expenditure	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919
Total 'Other Expenditure	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel	3				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel	33				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel	α				8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
by Expenditure Item 8	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194
Employee related costs Other materials 68 240 85 571 31 355 118 896 73 065 73 065 51 109 80 729 84 442 88 31 118 896 73 065 73 0	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief	3	283 142	274 024	262 718	8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740	129 817	129 817	107 221	66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194 51 139
Employee related costs Other materials 68 240 85 571 31 355 118 896 73 065 73 065 51 109 80 729 84 442 88 31 118 896 73 065 73 0	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief	3	283 142	274 024	262 718	8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740	129 817	129 817	107 221	66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194 51 139
Other materials 68 240 85 571 31 355 118 896 73 065 73 065 51 109 80 729 84 442 88 32 Contracted Services - - 61 242 110 488 64 488 64 488 49 751 67 256 70 350 73 450 Other Expenditure - </td <td>General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief</td> <td></td> <td>283 142</td> <td>274 024</td> <td>262 718</td> <td>8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740</td> <td>129 817</td> <td>129 817</td> <td>107 221</td> <td>66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740</td> <td>69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438 48 890</td> <td>9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194 51 139</td>	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief		283 142	274 024	262 718	8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740	129 817	129 817	107 221	66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194 51 139
Contracted Services	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief		283 142	274 024	262 718	8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740	129 817	129 817	107 221	66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194 51 139
Contracted Services	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief		283 142	274 024	262 718	8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740	129 817	129 817	107 221	66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 399 9 400 9 179 9 478 17 194 51 139
Other Expenditure	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief					8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740				66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 919 9 478 17 194 51 139
	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief Total 'Other' Expenditure by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials			85 571	31 355	8 299 2 204 44 10341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740	73 065	73 065	51 109	66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 8 79 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 399 9 400 9 179 9 478 17 194 51 139
	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief Total 'Other' Expenditure by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services		68 240 –	85 571 -	31 355 61 242	8 299 2 204 44 10341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740	73 065	73 065 64 488	51 109 49 751	66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 8 79 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 9 19 9 478 17 194 51 139
0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1	General expenses Advertsement Bursaries Freight Services Insur Under- Premium Leanership & Internship Municipal Services Printing & Publications Professional Bodies Reg Fees National Remuneration to Ward Committees Wet Fuel Indigent Relief Total 'Other' Expenditure by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure		68 240 - -	85 571 - -	31 355 61 242 –	8 299 2 204 44 10 341 4 513 3 636 7 049 6 052 1 325 9 000 20 268 46 740	73 065 64 488 —	73 065 64 488 –	51 109 49 751 –	66 082 8 299 525 44 10 010 1 413 2 484 4 012 8 591 840 8 663 15 715 46 740	69 329 8 747 549 47 10 470 1 478 2 598 4 197 8 986 879 9 061 16 438 48 890	9 220 574 49 10 952 1 546 2 718 4 390 9 400 9 19 9 478 17 194 51 139

Table 52 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 02 - Health Services	Vote 03 - Community Services	Vote 04 - Housing	Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	Vote 06 - Council General	Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 12 - Cleansing	Vote 13 - Sewerage	Vote 14 - Market	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																1
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473 003	-	-	-	-	473 003
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	956 541
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654 644
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 584	-	-	104 584
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 367	-	-	-	133 367
Rental of facilities and equipment		590	-	350	3 055	529	613	-	-	-	374	-	-	-	82	-	5 593
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	10 453	_	-	83	-	10 536
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	_	-	71	-	_	-	90 434	22 669	-	88 775	51 581	2 644	_	-	256 174
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 211	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	12 055	-	-	-	-	14 267
Licences and permits		7 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 720
Agency services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other revenue		28 096	-	1 061	1 326	985	40 000	252	-	-	554	4 709	-	-	25 017	-	102 000
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	823	-	6 437	-	4 000	-	469 536	-	-	-	-	480 796
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	ibuti	38 617	-	1 411	4 452	2 338	40 613	6 689	745 078	983 210	928	1 058 531	184 948	107 228	25 182	-	3 199 223
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		97 398	6 173	51 457	14 259	44 487	33 774	59 587	36 201	50 917	46 133	74 249	68 257	44 237	11 034	9 179	647 342
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	_	-	38 988	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	38 988
Debt impairment		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	193 393	286 963	-	194 000	40 010	31 375	-	_	745 741
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 168	820	31 279	1 647	23 716	1 381	104 473	120 838	62 453	351	5 329	8 757	63 685	4 727	86	435 711
Finance charges		110	20	56	12	-	2 154	563	171	108	146	62	11	109	10	5	3 537
Bulk purchases		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	359 927	630 626	-	-	-	-	_	-	990 553
Other materials		4 147	82	1 447	779	3 309	5 348	21 076	10 593	26 015	579	2713	5 058	14 556	1 166	261	97 128
Contracted services		31 749	617	17 809	664	6 286	10 836	17 138	8 682	10 952	11 766	30 817	27 228	4 553	3 927	127	183 151
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		12 991	3 661	3 630	1 042	3 434	50 519	4 119	987	61 066	4 272	22 431	3 595	3 151	2 428	2 062	179 390
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		152 564	11 373	105 679	18 403	81 232	143 000	206 956	730 792	1 129 100	63 247	329 601	152 917	161 666	23 292	11 720	3 321 542
Surplus/(Deficit)		(113 947)	(11 373)	(104 267)	(13 951)	(78 894)	(102 387)	(200 267)	14 286	(145 890)	(62 320)	728 930	32 032	(54 439)	1 890	(11 720)	(122 318)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)					(,												, , , ,
(National / Provincial and District)				-		-		122 549	-	42 295			-	16 000	-		180 844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	ı l
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	i
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						-					-						_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(113 947)	(11 373)	(104 267)	(13 951)	(78 894)	(102 387)	(77 718)	14 286	(103 595)	(62 320)	728 930	32 032	(38 439)	1 890	(11 720)	58 526
contributions																	

Table 53 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		_	_	287 403	110 000	29 501	29 501	29 501	32 106	34 096	43 175
Other current investments		_	_	34 675	-	-	-	20 001	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits		-	-	322 078	110 000	29 501	29 501	29 501	32 106	34 096	43 175
L											
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		285 321	2 932 269	3 698 275	4 274 657	4 620 564	4 461 198	4 461 198	5 234 692	5 970 638	6 691 525
Less: Provision for debt impairment		200 021	(2 573 678)	(3 232 827)	(3 706 000)	(3 561 462)	(4 224 428)	(4 224 428)	(4 572 706)	(5 683 045)	(5 984 852)
Total Consumer debtors	2	285 321	358 590	465 448	568 657	1 059 102	236 770	236 770	661 986	287 593	706 673
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		_	(2 594 132)	(2 573 678)	(3 232 827)	(3 232 827)	(3 525 557)	(3 525 557)	(4 329 000)	(5 044 000)	(5 296 200)
Contributions to the provision		_	(663 481)	(782 432)	(0 202 021)	(742 730)	(698 871)	(698 871)	(703 706)	(699 045)	(688 652)
Bad debts written off		-	683 935	123 283	_	450 000	-	-	460 000	60 000	-
Balance at end of year		-	(2 573 678)	(3 232 827)	(3 232 827)	(3 525 557)	(4 224 428)	(4 224 428)	(4 572 706)	(5 683 045)	(5 984 852)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5 428 355	12 207 249	12 409 877	12 730 049	12 599 252	12 599 252	12 599 252	12 780 096	12 944 938	13 115 116
Leases recognised as PPE	3					-					
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	7 035 945	7 425 336	7 885 302	7 854 481	7 854 481	7 854 481	8 290 193	8 745 946	9 222 665
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	5 428 355	5 171 305	4 984 541	4 844 747	4 744 771	4 744 770	4 744 770	4 489 903	4 198 991	3 892 451
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		13 110					_	_	_	_	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	14 432	_	16 000	16 000	2 396	2 396	92 839	70 900	3 503
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		13 110	14 432	-	16 000	16 000	2 396	2 396	92 839	70 900	3 503
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	709 512	902 979	1 307 151	1 276 306	761 447	681 447	681 447	451 447	207 747	67 747
Other creditors						-					
Unspent conditional transfers		8 587	27 770	99 517	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	718 099	930 750	4 452 1 411 121	1 291 306	761 447	681 447	681 447	451 447	207 747	67 747
	1	710033	330 130	1411121	1 231 300	701 447	001447	001 447	451 447	201 141	01 141
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	١.	05.400	74.004	00.070	50.000	007.747	470.000	470.000	00.700	40.000	0.007
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	85 463	71 031	98 976	50 000	207 747	176 629	176 629	83 790	12 889	9 387
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		85 463	71 031	98 976	50 000	207 747	176 629	176 629	83 790	12 889	9 387
_		"				24				.2 000	
Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits			54 680	60 790	65 653	70 906	70 906	70 906	76 578	82 704	89 321
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			110 498	116 280	125 582	135 629	135 629	135 629	146 479	158 198	170 853
Other			262 713	265 301	286 525	309 447	309 447	309 447	334 203	360 940	389 815
Total Provisions - non-current		-	427 892	442 371	477 761	515 982	515 982	515 982	557 261	601 841	649 989
	+										
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 158 851	4 851 331	4 553 307	4 236 843	4 236 844	4 201 930	4 201 930	4 696 502	4 296 286	3 927 050
GRAP adjustments		- 100 001	-	-	-	15 650	-	-		- 200 200	-
Restated balance		5 158 851	4 851 331	4 553 307	4 236 843	4 252 494	4 201 930	4 201 930	4 696 502	4 296 286	3 927 050
Surplus/(Deficit)		(307 519)	(299 667)	(299 955)	(347 956)	2 654	2 654	263 951	58 526	99 679	180 774
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		- 050,000	- 40 044	(40 500)	(200.050)	-	- (007.040)	(500, 200)	(450.742)	- (400.044)	-
Other adjustments	1	358 662 5 209 993	16 644 4 568 308	(16 509) 4 236 843	(326 650) 3 562 237	441 354 4 696 502	(287 240) 3 917 345	(582 309) 3 883 573	(458 743) 4 296 286	(468 914) 3 927 050	59 859 4 167 683
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves		2 209 993	4 300 308	4 230 043	o J02 23/	4 090 302	3 917 343	o 000 0/3	4 290 200	3 927 030	4 107 003
Housing Development Fund		-	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Capital replacement		-	-	_	-	-	_	_			
Self-insurance		-	-	_	-	-	_	_			
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revaluation			-	-	-	-	_				
Total Reserves	2	F 200 000	4 500 200	4 220 0 42	2 500 227	4 COC 500	2 047 245	2 002 572	4 000 000	2 027 050	4 467 600
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 209 993	4 568 308	4 236 843	3 562 237	4 696 502	3 917 345	3 883 573	4 296 286	3 927 050	4 167 683

Table 54 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NW4U3 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment						380395 63400 31700 40576 81152 152539	380395 63400 31700 40576 81152 152539	380395 63400 31700 40576 81152 152539	63400 31700 40576 81152 152539	66 253 33 127 42 402 84 804 159 403	69 301 34 650 44 352 88 705 166 736	72 488 36 244 46 393 92 785 174 406
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 800 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R1 801 - R25 800 R25 601 - R51 200 R25 601 - R51 200 R26 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12					80 579 12 893 13 966	80 579 12 893 13 966	80 579 12 893 13 966 19 860 22 632 19 749 12 693 8 620 4 203 1 023 657	80 579 12 893 13 966 19 860 22 632 19 749 12 693 8 620 4 203 1 023 667	- 13 409 14 525 20 654 23 537 20 539 13 201 8 965 4 371 1 064	88 078 - 14 026 15 193 21 605 24 620 21 484 13 808 9 377 4 572 1 113 715	92 130 - 14 671 15 892 22 598 25 753 22 472 14 443 9 809 4 783 1 164 748
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 000 per household per month Insert description Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)	13 2							217 076 120 329 135 894	217 076 120 329 135 894	226 844 125 744 142 009	237 052 131 402 148 400	247 720 137 315 155 078
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by provincels Dwellings provided by privale sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5		-	-	-	90 396 17 042 107 438	90 396 17 042 107 438	120 488 12 664 133 152	120 488 12 664 133 152		120 488 12 664 133 152	120 488 12 664 133 152
Economic Interiorination outlook (CPIX) Interestrate - borrowing Interestrate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6					5.6% 8.0% 5.0% 6.6% 0.0%	6.0% 9.0% 6.0% 7.0% 0.0%	6.1% 9.0% 6.0% 7.1% 1.0%	6.1% 9.0% 6.0% 7.1% 1.0%	4.5% 10.1% 6.3% 7.5% 1.7%	4.6% 10.1% 6.3% 7.5% 1.7% 1.7%	4.6% 10.1% 6.3% 7.5% 1.7%
Property taxiservice charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services						70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0%	70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0%	70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0%	70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0%	70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0% 70.0%	73.0% 73.0% 73.0% 73.0% 73.0%	75.0% 75.0% 75.0% 75.0% 75.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for Total municipal services		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
rotar municipal services		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	146 398	156 939	168 239	180 352
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897	30 897	30 897	33 122	35 506	38 063
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 425	2 600
1	O Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 425	2 600
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 719	179 719	181 517	181 517	181 517	181 517	194 586	208 596	223 615
g	Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
1	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	No water supply	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
	Total number of households	181 808	181 808	183 626	183 605	183 626	183 626	196 847	211 020	226 214
	Sanitation/sewerage:									1
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 993	125 993	127 253	127 253	127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	156 767
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	216	216	218	218	218	218	234	251	269
	Chemical toilet	616	616	622	622	622	622	667	715	
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 779	2 779	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 149	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 430
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 754	130 754	132 061	132 061	132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	162 690
	Bucket toilet	1 000	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 161	1 244
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 000	- 1000	1010	1010	1010	1010	1000	"-	1244
	No toilet provisions	3 581	3 581	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 877	4 156	4 456
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 581	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 960	5 317	5 700
	Total number of households	135 335	135 335	136 688	136 688	136 688	136 688	146 530	157 080	168 390
	Energy:	133 333	100 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 330	137 000	100 330
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	144 247	154 633	165 766	177 702
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 357	27 183	29 140
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	166 239	23 420 166 239	167 901	167 901	167 901	167 901	179 990	192 949	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	144 247	154 633	165 766	177 702
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 357	27 183	29 140
		23 420	23 420	23 034	23 004	23 004	23 004	20 30/	27 103	29 140
	Other energy sources	400,000	- 166 239	167 901	167 901		167 901	179 990		206 842
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	166 239 332 478	332 478	335 803	335 803	167 901 335 803	335 803	359 980	192 949 385 899	
	Total number of households	332 4/8	332 4/8	335 803	335 803	335 803	335 803	359 980	385 899	413 684
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									Ļ
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
	Using communal refuse dump			-			-	5 716	5 716	
	Using own refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	-	2 430	2 430	2 430
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal							ļ <u> </u>	ļ <u> </u>	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2	2		2	2	ļ <u>-</u> .	8 146	8 146	
	Total number of households	2	2	2	2	2	-	8 146	8 146	8 146

Municipal in-house services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal in-nouse services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)								İ	
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398	146 398	146 398	156 939	168 239	180 352
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897	30 897	30 897	33 122	35 506	38 063
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 425	2 600
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 425	2 600
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 719	179 719	181 517	181 517	181 517	181 517	194 586	208 596	223 615
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 089	2 089	2110	2 089	2 110	2 110	2 261	2 424	2 599
		Total number of households	181 808	181 808	183 626	183 605	183 626	183 626	196 847	211 020	226 214
		Sanitation/sewerage;									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 993	125 993	127 253	127 253	127 253	127 253	136 416	146 238	156 767
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	216	216	218	218	218	218	234	251	269
		Chemical toilet	616	616	622	622	622	622	667	715	767
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 779	2779	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 225	3 458
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 149	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 334	1 430
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 754	130 754	132 061	132 061	132 061	132 061	141 570	151 763	162 690
		Bucket trillet	1 000	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 161	1 244
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No toilet provisions	3 581	3 581	3 6 1 7	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 877	4 156	4 456
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 581	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 960	5 3 1 7	5 700
		Total number of households	135 335	135 335	136 688	136 688	136 688	136 688	146 530	157 080	168 390
		Energy:	100 000	.00000		100 000	.000	100 000	1.10 000		.00000
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	144 247	154 633	165 766	177 702
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 357	27 183	29 140
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	166 239	166 239	167 901	167 901	167 901	167 901	179 990	192 949	206 842
		Electricity (< min.service level)	142 819	142 819	144 247	144 247	144 247	144 247	154 633	165 766	177 702
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 420	23 420	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 357	27 183	29 140
		Other energy sources	25 120	20 120	20001	20 001	20 001	20 00 1	20 001	200	20110
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	166 239	166 239	167 901	167 901	167 901	167 901	179 990	192 949	206 842
		Total number of households	332 478	332 478	335 803	335 803	335 803	335 803	359 980	385 899	413 684
		Refuse:	332 410	332 470	333 000	333 003	330 000	555 555	303 300	505 055	410 004
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	_			_	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
		Using communal refuse dump							5 716	5 716	5 716
		Using own refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2		2 430	2 430	2 430
		Other rubbish disposal	2	2	2	2	2		2 430	2 430	2 430
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2	2	2	2	2		8 146	8 146	8 146
		Total number of households	2	2	2	2			8 146 8 146	8 146	8 146 8 146
		Total number of nousenoids	2	2	2	2	2	-	0 146	0 146	o 14b

Execution Parameter Secretary Parameter Secr												
Execution Parameter Secretary Parameter Secr	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu		& Expenditure
Carry of PS service				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome						Budget Year +2 2022/23
Institute of the Service Per month Rands P	Electricity	Ref.										
Informal settlements tageted for copporting (Rando) Number of 14th receiving the layer of FSS Other (Rando) Number of 14th receiving the layer of FSS Other (Rando) Number of 14th receiving the layer of FSS Other (Rando) Number of 14th receiving the layer of FSS Informal settlements (FSS) In	List type of FBS service		per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	13 800 053	56 012 400	60 212 400	60 212 400	47 430 539	49 612 344	51 894 512
Link												
Author of Hir receiving the lype of FSS Charles Ch			,,,									
Manufact of Histocology (in byspe of FSS Market Manufact Histocology (in bus Bestiments Manufact H			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service List type of FBS s			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Listlype of FBS service Formal settlements - (is kiloliten per indigent Nousehold per month Rands) Number of Hir receiving his pipe of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of Hir receiving his pipe of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of Hir receiving his pipe of FBS Number of Hir receiving his pipe	Water	Dof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Hir receiving this type of FES Informal settlements (Rands) Number of Hir receiving this type of FES Littly pe of FES service Number of Hir receiving this type of FES Littly pe of FES service Number of Hir receiving this type of FES Littly pe of FES service Number of Hir receiving this type of FES Number of Hir receiving this type of FES Number of Hir receiving this type of FES Number of Hir receiving the type of		Ket.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent	_	-	28 446 292	64 380 000	89 290 801	89 290 801	85 718 771	89 661 834	93 786 278
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of Hir receiving this pipe of FBS Luring in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Uning in informal settlements	2.1,7.1.1.2.3.1.1.1		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)									
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of Hist receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of Hist receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of Hist receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
Multiple of HH receiving this type of FBS Martin of HH receiving this type of FBS Martin of HH receiving this type of FBS Multiple of HH receiving			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Sanitation Ref Formal settlements: (tree sanitation service to indigent households) for each type of FBS (Informal settlements) (tree sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this type of FBS (Informal settlements) (The control of HH receiving this			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service indigent households Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backgrade metal agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backgrade metal agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backgrade metal agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cherr (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements	Canitation	Dof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref List type of FBS service indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal s		Ret.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	11 115 924	38 364 000	16 890 122	16 890 122	68 646 095	71 803 815	75 106 791
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Refuse Removal Istlype of FBS service Istlype of FBS service Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Number of HH			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			Other (Rands)									
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) List type of FBS service indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Hands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Hands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				_		<u> </u>	-					-
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard metal agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Refuse Removal	Ref										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Listtype of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	19 611 778	52 961 440	52 961 440	52 961 440	45 700 089	47 802 293	50 001 198
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
I Total cost of EDS - Defuse Demousl for informal cattlements				_		_	-					

Table 55 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

1	l .	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
N/A					

Table 56 MBRR SA11 PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Curi	rent Year 201	9/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	rer	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2014-01-07	2014-01-07	2014-01-07	2014-01-07	2014-01-07	2014-01-07	2019-01-09		
Financial year valuation used				2014/15	2019/20	2019/21		2020/2021		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)				No	No	No		No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	No	NO	NO	NO	NO		1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes		Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	_	12	12	12	12	12	00.070	12	100.040	400.040
No. of properties	5	2 004	2 004	98 200	98 734	98 734	99 979	102 646	102 646	102 646
No. of sectional title values	5	3 291	3 291	3 252	3 269	3 269	3 315	3 315	3 315	3 315
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3	3	3	1,000	1,000	3	3	3	3
No. of supplementary valuations		1 100	100	1 100	1 000	1 000 1 100	1	-	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate payers		1 100	100	1 100	1 100 5	1 100				
		1 120	1 120	1 120	3	3				
No. of appeals by rate payers No. of successful objections	8	1 120 275	275	275	_	_				
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	275 845	845	275 845	_	_				
Supplementary valuation	0	- 040	040	040	_	_				
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	_	_	- 95	95	95	95	1 108	1 108	1 108
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	J	93	93	879	879	879	673	928	928	928
Valuation reductions:		90	90	019	013	019	073	320	920	920
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		7	7	7	7	7				
Valuation reductions-public firm astructure (1911) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	_	_	_	_	14//	1477	1071	14//
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	_	_						
Total valuation reductions:		21	21	20	20	20	13	13	13	13
	_		00.475	00.475		04.000			1	,
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	20 175	20 175	20 175	24 606	24 606		31 763	31 763	31 763
Total land value (Rm)	5 5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	N/A 20 175	N/A 20 175	N/A 20 175	N/A 24 606	N/A 24 606		N/A	N/A 31 763	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	5	20 175	20 175	20 175	24 000	24 000		31 763	31703	31 763
Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No		No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	1		1		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	0		0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	317 223	352 259	413 697	400 836	400 836		457 287	478 322	500 325
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	253 778	334 646	310 273	316 661	316 661		320 101	344 392	375 244
Expected cash collection rate (%)		200 . 70	30.010	75.0%	74.5%	174.5%		70.0%	72.0%	75.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									//
, , ,										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14 442	12 803	11 452	12 116	12 116		12 116	12 116	12 116
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		587	622	890	942	942		942	942	942
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		457	485	648	686	686		686	686	686
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	- 4 707	4 000	4 000		- 4.000	4 000	- 4 000
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		1 800	1 909	1 737	1 838	1 838		1 838	1 838	1 838
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		17 287	15 819	14 726	15 580	15 580	_	15 580	15 580	15 580

Table 57 MBRR SA12a PROPERTY BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

NW403 City Of Matiosana - Supporting	1 451	Resi.	Indust.			State-owned	Muni prope	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref		muust.	Comm.	т апп ргора.	Otate-Owned		service infra.	owned	Informal Settle.	Contini. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)		Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2019/20									tomio	O CLLIC.			-,			organo.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		83 691	509	5 468	1 807	379	3 313	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	466
No. of sectional title property values	1 1	3 315															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3															
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	1 1																
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	1 1																
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	1 1																
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	1 1																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2									<u> </u>	<u> </u>			ļ			
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6														l		
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#######	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)								<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	·			<u> </u>		
										i	1				<u> </u>		

Table 58 MBRR SA12b PROPERTY BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

, , , , , ,	1	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned	Informal		land	8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
									towns	Settle.			1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		84 997	479	6 087	2 083	379	4 675	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	466
No. of sectional title property values		3 315															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 1																
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	2																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	2																
lotal valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	Į.
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)															<u> </u>		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)					1						["						
								<u> </u>									

Table 59 MBRR SA13a SERVICE TATIFFS BY CATEGORY

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Def	Provide description of tariff	2046/47	2047/40	2049/40	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0105	0.0118	0.0124	0.0131	0.0136	0.0136	0.0136
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0250	0.0281	0.0296	0.0313	0.0324	0.0324	0.0324
Formal/informal settlements	0		0.0105	0.0118	0.0124	0.0131	0.0136	0.0136	0.0136
Small holdings			0.0026	0.0118	0.0124	0.0131	0.0136	0.0136	0.0136
Farm properties - used			0.0026	0.0029	0.0031	0.0033	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034
Farm properties - not used	0000000		0.0026	0.0029	0.0124	0.0131	0.0136	0.0136	0.0136
Industrial properties			0.0250	0.0281	0.0296	0.0313	0.0324	0.0324	0.0324
Business and commercial properties			0.0250	0.0281	0.0296	0.0313	0.0324	0.0324	0.0324
Communal land - residential	0		N/a	N/a			N/a	N/a	N/a
Communal land - small holdings			N/a	N/a			N/a	N/a	N/a
Communal land - farm property	000000		N/a	N/a			N/a	N/a	N/a
Communal land - business and commercial	000000		N/a	N/a			N/a	N/a	N/a
Communal land - other	0		N/a	N/a			N/a	N/a	N/a
State-owned properties			0.0250	0.0281	0.0296	0.0313	0.0324	0.0324	0.0324
Municipal properties	0000000		Nil	-			-	-	-
Public service infrastructure	000000		0.0105	0.0118	0.0124	0.0131	0.0136	0.0136	0.0136
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A
State trust land	0		N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A
Restitution and redistribution properties			N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A
Protected areas	0		N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A
National monuments properties			N/A	N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	0000000		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			Various	Various	Various	Various	Various	Various	Various
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			Various	Various	Various	Various	Various	Various	Various
Other rebates or exemptions	2		Various	Various	Various	Various	Various	Various	Various
Water tariffs	NO.				000000000000000000000000000000000000000				
Domestic	W0000000								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			115	129	136	143	150	156	164
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			115	129	136	143	150	156	164
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				18					
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-						
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-		1 966	2 123	22	23	24
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	-	(fill in thresholds)	1 909	2 230	2 408	2 601	27	29	30
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	1 972	2 300	2 484	2 683	28	29	31
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	2 041	2 510	2 570	2 776	29	30	32
Other	2								

Waste water tariffs											
Domestic											
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			63		71	75	79	82	86		90
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			63		71	75	79	82	86		90
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Other	2										
Electricity tariffs											
Domestic											
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			112	1	21	127	134	140	147		153
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			112	1	21	127	134	140	147		153
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	80		87	91	134	1	1		1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	101	1	11	118	133	1	1		2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	158	1	48	158	179	2	2		2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	154	1	70	182	205	2	2		2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	163	1	79	191	216	2	2		3
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	80		87	91	103	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	101		87	118	133	1	1		1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	135	1	12	158	179	1	1		2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	154	1	48	182	205	2	2		2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A		191	216	2	2		2
Other	2										
Waste management tariffs											
Domestic											
Street cleaning charge			N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Basic charge/fixed fee			N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
801 bin - once a week			116	1	30	137	144	151	158		165
250l bin - once a week			120	1	30	137	144	151	158		165

Table 60 MBRR SA13b SERVICE TATIFFS BY CATEGORY - EPLANATORY

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
.	2000000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
[Insert lines as applicable]	000000			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	***************************************			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water tariffs	-								
	-	0	115	129	136	143	150	156	164
[Insert blocks as applicable]	-	(fill in thresholds)	-		1 966	2 123			
	000000000	(fill in thresholds)	1 909	2 230	2 408	2 601	27	29	30
		(fill in thresholds)	1 972	2 300	2 484	2 683	28	29	31
	***************************************	(fill in thresholds)	2 041	2 510	2 570	2 776	29	30	32
		(fill in thresholds)			2 711	2 928	31	32	34
	00000000	(fill in thresholds)			2 873	3 103	33	34	36
		(fill in thresholds)			3 618	3 907	41	43	45
	***************************************	(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		0 (fill in structure)	-	-	- 75	79	- 82	- 86	90
[Insert blocks as applicable]	***************************************	(fill in structure)			75 75	79	82	86	90
		(fill in structure)			75 75	79	82	86	90
	00000000	(fill in structure)			65	68	71	74	78
		(fill in structure)			64	67	70	73	77
	***************************************	(fill in structure)			34	36	37	39	41
		(fill in structure)			335	352	368	385	403
	00000000	(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs		0	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]	2000000	(fill in thresholds)		87	-	_			
		(fill in thresholds)	80	111	91	134	140	147	153
		(fill in thresholds)	101	148	118	133	1	1	1
	0000000	(fill in thresholds)	158	170	158	179	1	1	2
	00000000	(fill in thresholds)	154	179	182	205	2	2	2
	***************************************	(fill in thresholds)	163		191	216	2	2	2
	www.	(fill in thresholds)							
	-	(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
	***************************************	(fill in thresholds)							
	00000000	(fill in thresholds)							
	- Constitution	(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Table 61 MBRR SA 37

R thousand												Previous	Current Ye		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	ework
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast			Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Funch	ion																
N/A																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

Table 62 MBRR SA 38 CONSOLIDATED PROJECTS

R thousand	pporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational proj								\top			Prior year	outcomes 2020/21 Medium		m Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Тура	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Si Class		GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by F	undon															
Executive And Council	O Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality of	Governance				R-ADMIN OF HEAD O	0	0	149 245	182 180	190 128	201 744	214 111
Executive And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPAL	0	0	66 140	68 567	72 180	76 401	80 883
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Capacity Building Councilors	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPAL	0	0	509	190	190	199	208
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Cd_Community Initiatives	-	Work Streams	e; responsile and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-Whole of Munici	0	0	4 65 1 273	4 408	4 480 282	4 686 295	4 902 309
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Tws_Cd_Gender Development O Tws_Cd_Youth Projects Youth Development		Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsie and sustainable social pr le: responsie and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-WHOLE OF MUNICI		0	2/3	270 171	202 179	280	196
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting	-		nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	100	100	105	109
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Functions And Events_Competition Awards	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented po	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	369	313	323	338	353
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented po	Inclusion and Access			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPAL	0	0	1548	1 692	1764	1 845	1 930
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Sn&G_Risk Management	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-Whole of Munici	0	0	13 160 102	4 898 162	5142	5 379 177	5 626 185
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Tws_Sm&G_Stategic Planning_Lelegota O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation		Work Streams Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Inclusion and Access			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-Whole of Munici	0	0	205	168	169 176	184	193
Executive And Council	O Mai Ninf Cm Pl Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Computer Equipment	1	pipme/IIN OF HEAD OF		0	-	6	-	-	-
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Computer Equipment	omputer Eq	pipme)LE OF MUNICII	0	0	-	39	41	43	45
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	1	ce Equ <mark>nin OF HEAD O</mark>	0	0	1	47	48	50	53
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance			1	DE EQUÎ le of Munici i Anni An ain de Head d i	0	0	12	161 6	167	175 6	183 7
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_la_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applications IO Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_Ops Bid's Municipal Offices Buildings		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Governance		Licences And Rights Operational Buildings	1	And Ap i in of Head O Offices v in of Head O	0	0	495	6 543	6 561	6 587	614
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_OpsBid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings	1 '	Offices OLE OF MUNICI	0	0	400	1	1	1	1
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal C	Offices VIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	-	51	51	53	56
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings		Offices <mark>ole of Munici</mark> i	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings	1	Offices VIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	-	17	16	17	18
Executive And Council Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented ou	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	1 '	Offices <mark>vin Of Head O</mark> Offices (Le Of Munic ii	0	0	49	39 17	41 17	43 18	45 19
Executive And Council	o ma imir ori Li na okono zimnoka once i em		OVII DELINE MAINTENANCE	alouve all usraupilati ulatiou pi	Governance		Transport Assets	1 '	Assets DLE OF MUNICIPAL ASSETS DE LE OF MUNICIPAL DE LA COMPANION DE LA COMPAN		0		31	32	33	35
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Transport.Assets		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	1 .	Assets VIIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	111	869	825	863	903
Executive And Council	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Transport.Assels	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport A	Assets ILE OF MUNICI	0	0	204	535	555	581	607
Finance And Administration	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality o	Governance			1	R-ADMIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	254 785	196 854	261 119	275 257	290 206
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality of accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-Whole of Munici	0	0	103 044	15 036	15 458	16 348	17 293
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Audit Outcomes IO_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Financial Systems		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local	Governance			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPAL R-WHOLE O		0	604	1500	1575	1647	1723
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Training Minimum Compelency		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local	Governance			1	R-ADMIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Training Minimum Compelency	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	155	-	187	196	205
Finance And Administration	Tws:Financial Management Grant/Financial Statements	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local	Governance			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPAL	0	0	617	369	387	405	423
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Tws Financial Management GrantInterns Compensation	-	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	accountable; effective and efficient local effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Governance		Computer Equipment	1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP Luipmentin of Head of	0	0	106 1200	680 2 086	725 2 155	779 2 254	837 2 358
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Computer Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	1.			0	1200	2 000	2133	2 204	2 300
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		1	1	ce Equ ile of Munici i	0	0	-	25	26	27	28
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_la_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applications	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Licences And Rights	Software A	And Again OF HEAD O	0	0	2643	12 314	12 867	13 459	14 078
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	1 1	Equipr <mark>ain of Head O</mark>	0	0	16	486	501	524	548
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings	1 '	Offices NIN OF HEAD OF Offices DLE OF MUNICIF	0	0	422	465	487 80	509 84	533 88
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	1 '	Offices AIN OF HEAD OF		0		33	33	35	36
Finance And Administration	O Mai Ninf Cm Pl Oa Ops Bld's Municipal Offices Electrical Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings	1	Offices VIIN OF HEAD OF	0	0		25	25	26	27
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_OpsBld's_Stores_Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings	Stores	s IN OF HEAD OF	0	0	-	5	5	5	5
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bld's_Stores_Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings	Stores		0	0	-	9	9	9	10
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Other As	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings	Stores	S VIN OF HEAD OF Assets DLE OF MUNICIF	0	0	-	38	38	40	42
Finance And Administration	O Mai Ninf Cm PI Transport.Assels		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets	1 '	Assets ALE OF MUNICI Assets AIN OF HEAD O		0	59	81	86	90	94
Internal Audit	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance		Transport Foods	1 '	R-ADMIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	4750	4771	5 076	5 448	5847
Internal Audit	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	e And Offic	ce Equ <mark>nin OF HEAD O</mark>	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Internal Audit	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bld's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance		Operational Buildings	1 '	Offices VIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	-	4	4	4	4
Internal Audit Internal Audit	O Mai Ninf Cm PI Oa Ops Bid's Municipal Offices Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings	1 '	Offices VIIN OF HEAD OF Offices VIIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	-	4	4	4	4
Internal Audit	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	1	Offices AIN OF HEAD OF		0		7	7	7	
Internal Audit	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_TransportAssels		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets		Assets VIIN OF HEAD O	0	0	_	12	13	14	14
Community And Social Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			1	R WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	40 994	60 031	62 781	66 684	70 842
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Cd_Education And Training	-	Work Streams	ie; responsiie and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	70	-	-	-	
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Cd_Lbrary Programmes O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mng_Disaster Management	-	Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsie and sustainable social pr e; responsie and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access Governance			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-Whole of Munici	0	0	47 333	160 417	148 417	155 436	162 456
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Fundions And Events_Special Events And Fundions		Work Streams	e, responsive and sustainable social pri effective and development-oriented po	Inclusion and Access				R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	120	89	92	96	101
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Sm&G_Stategic Planning_Promotional And Marketing		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance			1	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0	0	16	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_Comm Fac_Cents/Crenatoria_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities		rematd LE OF MUNIC II	0	0	4	20	20	21	22
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun	-	Corrective Maintenance	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities		rematchE OF MUNICI	0	0	-	5	5	5	5
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	e; responsie and sustainable social pr e; responsie and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities		rematchLE OF MUNICII rematchLE OF MUNICII	0	0	161	1 4421	1 4639	1 4852	5 076
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Ca_CommFac_Libraries_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance	e, responsive and sustainable social pr Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Librarie		0	0	589	1010	1053	1 101	1 152
Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective: Maintenance: Planned: Commun	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Librarie		0	0	54	150	150	157	164
Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance Planned: Commun	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Librarie	S ILE OF MUNICIP	0	0	25	86	86	90	94

Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Planned Commun Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance:Planned Commun	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access	Community Facilities Museums LE OF MUNICITY Community Facilities Museums LE OF MUNICITY	0 0	105	106	110	115	120
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Nint_Cm_PL_Computer Equipment O_Mai_Nint_Cm_PL_Furniture And Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Computer Equipment Imputer Equipment Computer E	0 0	2	13	14 267	36 15 279	15
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Heritage Assets_Conservation Areas	1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po in Africa and contribute to a better Afric	Governance Governance	Heritage Assets conservation Area LE OF MUNICI	0 0	219	173	173	181	292 189
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninf_Cn_PI_Heritage Assets_Works Of Art O_Mai_Ninf_Cn_PI_la_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applications	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	h Africa and contribute to a better Afric effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance	Haritage Assats Works Of Art LLE OF MUNICIL Licences And Rights Software And Adule OF MUNICIL	0 0	41	34	34	36	37 11
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Nint_Cin_PLIa_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applicators O_Mai_Nint_Cin_PL Machinery And Equipment	1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-onertied po	Governance	Machinery And Equipment binery And Equipmet CF MUNICI	0 0	67	111	115	120	126
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	O Mai Nint Crr. Pl. Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets LLE OF MUNICIL Transport Assets Transport Assets LLE OF MUNICIL	0 0	- 111	371	385	- 403	- 421
Sport And Recreation	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	125 302	65 543	67 061	71686	76 639
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	O_Tws_Parks Programme O_Tws_Sm&G_Strategic Planning_Promotional And Marketing	1.0	Work Streams Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and no accountable; effective and efficient loca	Indusion and Access Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	38 26	42	42	44	46
Sport And Recreation	O_Tws_Sport Development, Marathons; Sport And Recreation	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF MUNICII	0 0	471	225	236	247	258
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun	1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access	Community Facilities habit: Open Space LE OF MUNICII Community Facilities habit: Open Space LE OF MUNICII	0 0	1	6 10	10	7 10	7
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Commun	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access	Community Facilities Lablic Open Space LE OF MUNICI	0 0	3	5	5	5	5
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-Intrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned Commur O_Mai_Nint_Crr_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment.	1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Governance	Community Facilities Liblic Open Space LE OF MUNICII Familiare And Office Equipment or And Office EquiLE OF MUNICII	0 0	1	19	18	19	20
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninf_Cn_Pl_Machinery And Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cn_Pl_Oe_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Machinery And Equipment sinery And Equipmet E OF MUNICII Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICII	0 0	10 397	2 419	2 538 196	2 655 205	2 777 214
Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Nint_Cin_Pt_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures	1	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICI)	0 0	391	191	196	205 5	214 5
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninf_Cnr_Pl_Oe_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Governance Indusion and Access	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices DLE OF MUNICII Sport And Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities DLE OF MUNICII	0 0	2 000	10	10	10 596	11 624
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun	1	Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Indusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities (LE OF MUNICI)	0 0	294	259	266	278	291
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun O Mai Ninf Crr PI Ca Scort & Recr Outdoor Fac Buildines	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa one and healthy life for all South Africa	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities LLE OF MUNICII Soort And Recreation Facilities Dutdoor Facilities LLE OF MUNICII	0 0	226 5 414	450 2 129	458 2 214	479 2316	501 2 422
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned Commun	1	Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Indusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities Dutdoor Facilities (LE OF MUNICI)		197	250	259	271	283
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun	1 1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Indusion and Access Indusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities Dutdoor Facilities LLE OF MUNICII Sport And Recreation Facilities Dutdoor Facilities LLE OF MUNICII	0 0	345 713	392 167	406 175	425 183	444 191
Sport And Recreation		-			Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets OLE OF MUNICIL	0 0	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation Public Safety	O_Mai_Nint_Cn_Pl_Transport.Assets O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Corrective Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIL	0 0	2 633 91 569	3 005 107 798	3 110 97 670	3 253 104 575	3 403 111 979
Public Salety	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Indusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	-	23	23	24	25
Public Safety Public Safety	O_Mai_Ninf_Cn_Pl_Machinery And Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cn_Pl_Oe_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance	Machinery And Equipment sinery And Equipmet E OF MUNICII Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICII		126 480	402 580	302 538	316 563	330 589
Public Safety Public Safety	O Mai Nird Crr. Pl. Oe Ops Bid's Municipal Offices, Civil Structures O Mai Nird Crr. Pl. Oe Ops Bid's Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (ILE OF MUNICI) Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (ILE OF MUNICI)	0 0	480 31 29	233	233	244	255
Public Safety Public Safety	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land	1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICI) Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICI)		29	79	79	43 83	45 86
Public Safety Public Safety	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_Pl_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Traffic Signs	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra-	Indusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure Road Furniture (LE OF MUNICI)	0 0	268	885	885	926	968
Public Safety	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	1	Corrective Maintenance		Governance Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets U.E. OF MUNICIL Transport Assets Transport Assets U.E. OF MUNICIL	0 0	2 099	3 946	3 946	4128	4 317
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter Train	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	524	638	682	732	785
Housing Housing	O_Tws_Cd_Housing Projects	1	Work Streams Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusive; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance Indusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	- 1		- 1	- 1	- 1
Housing Housing	O Tws, Functions And Events, Special Events And Functions O Mai Ninf Crit Pl Oe Oos Birt's Municipal Offices Buildings	-	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICI)	0 0			- 1	- 1	-
Housing				Se magniture cranted po	Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets LE OF MUNICI	0 0	-	23	23	24	25
Housing Health	O_Mai_Nint_Cn_Pl_Transport.Assets O_Municipal Running Cost	- M123	Corrective Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets ULE OF MUNICII R-ADMIN OF HEAD O	0 0	135	- 229	- 291	304	- 318
Health	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	-		-	-	-
Health Planning And Development	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance	Transport Assets Transport Asset DLE OF MUNICII R-ADMIN OF HEAD O	0 0	9 913	8 11 971	8 12 780	13718	9 14 725
Planning And Development	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0 0	35 140	42 567	44 489	47 645	51 030
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O _Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter Train O _Tws_Cd_Housing Projects		Work Streams Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusive, e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance Indusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF MUNICII R-WHOLE OF MUNICII	0 0	273	132 249	132 249	138 260	144 272
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams Work Streams	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Indusion and Access Spatial Integration	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0		44	44	46	272 48 19
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Local Economic Development, Public Participation O_Tws_Sm&G_Strategic Planning_Promotional And Marketing		Work Streams	eccountable; effective and efficient local	Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	5 70	17 102	17	18	112
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Tws_Tourism_Tourism Development O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Computer Equipment	-	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Growth Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI Computer Equipment Imputer Equipment OF MUNICI Computer Equipment Imputer Equipm	0 0	13	76	- 70	- 83	- 86
Planning And Development	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment	1	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment to And Office Equ it in OF HEAD O	0 0		58	60	63	66
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Mai_Nint_Cm_PI_Furniture And Office Equipment O_Mai_Nint_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment or And Office EquILE OF MUNICII Machinery And Equipment pinery And EquipMLE OF MUNICII	0 0	- 4	43 14	45	47 16	66 49 16
Planning And Development	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oe_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICI)	0 0	1 423	884	904	946	989
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O Mai Nird Crr. Pl. Oe. Ops Bid's Municipal Offices, Civil Structures O Mai Nird, Crr. Pl. Oe. Ops Bid's Municipal Offices, Electrical Equipment	1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices M N OF HEAD Of Operational Buildings Municipal Offices M N OF HEAD OF	0 0	1	11 6	15	16	16 7
Planning And Development		-	Connection Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets ILE OF MUNICI	0 0	-		-	-	-
Planning And Development Planning And Development	O_Mai_Nint_Cn_Pl_Transport.Assets O_Mai_Nint_Cn_Pl_Transport.Assets	1	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance		Governance Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets Win OF HEAD OF Transport Assets Transport Assets U.E. OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY AND TRANSPORT OF TRANSPORT ASSETS TO TRANSPORT ASSETS TO TRANSPORT ASSETS TO TRANSPORT ASSETS TO TRANSPORT AS	0 0	104	16	17	18	19
Road Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	R-ADMIN OF HEAD O	0 0	932	1 993	2 108	2 205	2 306
Road Transport Road Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment	M123	Municipal Running Cost Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIL Machinery And Equipment hinery And Equipment	0 0	142 690	142 121	144 175	151 849 39	159 954 40
Road Transport	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICI)	0 0	95	4	4	4	4
Road Transport Road Transport	O_Mai_Nint_Cnt_Pt_Ou_Ops Bit/s_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Int_Cmt_Pt_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Road Furniture	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po- petitive and responsive economic infras	Governance Inclusion and Access	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices LE OF MUNICIT Reads Infrastructure Read Furniture LE OF MUNICIT	0 0	140	325	335	350	367
Road Transport	O_Mai_int_Cm_Pt_roads infrastructure_road number_road number O_Mai_int_Cm_Pt_roads infrastructure_roads_Land	1	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure Roads ILE OF MUNICII	0 0	22 031	21 550	24 515	25 643	26 822
Road Transport		_	Onicial Manicial Co		Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets (LE OF MUNICI)	0 0	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_Transport.Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets ILE OF MUNICIL	0 0	5 406	3 491	3 641	3 808	3 984
Environmental Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	1 134	1 718	1 812	1940	2 076
Environmental Protection	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun	-		ance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities Nature Reserves DLE OF MUNICII	0 0	-	35	35	37	38
Environmental Protection Environmental Protection	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun Coerational Meintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Commun	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	ance our environmental assets and na vance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities Nature Reserves ILE OF MUNICITY Community Facilities Nature Reserves ILE OF MUNICITY	0 0	-	2	2	2	2
Environmental Protection	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Communications (Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Communication)	1	Corrective Maintenance	rance our environmental assets and na rance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities Nature Reserves N.E. OF MUNICITY	0 0		192	192	201	210
Environmental Protection	O Mai Ninf Cm Pl Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment for And Office EquiPLE OF MUNICIT	0 0	-	5	5	5	5
Environmental Protection	O_Mai_Nin(_Cm_P(_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment pinery And Equipt LE OF MUNICIL	0 0	-	73	77	81	84
Environmental Protection		-			Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets LE OF MUNICIL	0 0	-	- 1	-	-	-
Energy Sources	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	R-ADMIN OF HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIE	0 0		288 903 678 112	339 091	355 229 808 481	372 149 846 678
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Mai_Int_Cm_PI_EI_Lv Networks_Electricity Meters	M123	Municipal Kunning Cost Corrective Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality or bettive and responsive economic infra-	Governance Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure Ly Networks WIN OF HEAD OIL	0 0	10 447	425	772 030 446	467	846 6/8 488
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PLEI_Lv Networks_Electricity Meters	1	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras- petitive and responsive economic infras-	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks DLE OF MUNICIF	0 0	55	834	876	916	958
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PI_Ei_Lv Networks_Municipal Service Connections	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks DLE OF MUNICIN	0 0	11 667	15 178	19 900	20 815	21 773
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PI_Ei_Lv Networks_Public Lighting	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks MIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	-	1 027	1 065	1 114	1 165
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PI_EI_Lv Networks_Public Lighting	-	Corrective Maintenance	betitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks ILE OF MUNICII	0 0	4 196	5 156	5 284	5 527	5 781
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PLEI_Mv Substations_Land O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PLEI_Mv Switching Stations_Land	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	bettive and responsive economic infras- bettive and responsive economic infras-	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure Mv Substations (LE OF MUNICI) Electrical Infrastructure / Switching Station LE OF MUNICI)	0 0	23	417 1 710	433 1782	453 1 864	474 1 950
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Nin(_Cm_P(_Furniture And Office Equipment	_	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment to And Office Equipm OF HEAD Of	0 0	432	1 023	1 050	1 098	1 149
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Nin(_Cm_P(_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Furniture And Office Equipment o And Office Equi LE OF MUNICI	0 0	-	4	4	4	4
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_la_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applications	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Licences And Rights Software And AdULE OF MUNICIF	0 0	36	125	129	135	141
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment othersy And Equipment Othersy And Equipment	0 0	13	105	105	110	115
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Os_Ops Bit/s_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance	Machinery And Equipment sinery And Equiph LE OF MUNICIT Operational Buildings Municipal Offices NIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	39 12	163	165	173	181
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pl_Ga_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings O_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pl_Ga_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Governance Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices NIN OF HEAD ON Operational Buildings Municipal Offices NLE OF MUNICIL	0 0	- 12	2	21	20	2
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Os_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices III N OF HEAD OF	0 0	-	448	448	469	490
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oe_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices (LE OF MUNICI)	0 0	-	4	4	4	4
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PL_0a_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices INN OF HEAD OF	0 0	-	2	2	2	2
Energy Sources Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Workshops_Civil Structures O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Workshops_Electrical Equipment		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Governance Governance	Operational Buildings Workshops IIIN OF HEAD OF Operational Buildings Workshops IIIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	6	17 125	17 127	18	19 139
Energy Sources Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Planned Other As		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Governance	Operational Buildings Workshops WIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	74	125	130	136	142
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_Pl_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Traffic Signs	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure Road Furniture VIIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	111	50	50	52	55
Energy Sources		-			Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets LE OF MUNICII	0 0	(476)	11	11	12	12
Energy Sources	O Mai Ninf Cm Pl Transport Assets O Mai Ninf Cm Pl Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance		Governance Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets III N OF HEAD OF Transport Assets Transport Assets ILE OF MUNICIL	0 0	1 022 1 264	1 205 988	1 249 1 038	1 306 1 086	1 367 1 136
Energy Sources Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Transport.Assets O_Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets (LE OF MUNICI) R-ADMIN OF HEAD OF	0 0		988 567 342	1 038 713 506	1 086 746 385	1 136 780 781
Water Management	O, Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP	0 0	143 971	158 314	160 370	168 739	177 568
Water Management	O_Tws_Functions And Events_Special Events And Functions	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented po	Inclusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	188	12	12	13	13
Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment binery And EquipibLE OF MUNICIT	0 0	79	5	5	5	5
Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Os_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices ILE OF MUNICIP	0 0	-	6	6	6	7
Water Management	O Mai Mad Co Di Troussed Areals	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets U.E. OF MUNICIP	0 0	1000	1 504	1570	1000	-
Water Management Water Management	O_Mai_Nint_Cm_PI_Transport.Assets O_Mai_Int Cm_PI_Wbi_Distribution_Municipal_Service_Connections		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	bettive and responsive economic infras	Governance Inclusion and Access	Transport Assets Transport Assets LE OF MUNICIN Water Supply Infrastructure Distribution WIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	1 696	1 504	1 579 642	1 652 672	1 728 702
Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PL_Wai_Distribution_Municipal Service Connections		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure Distribution LE OF MUNICIT	0 0	740	4 034	4 039	4 225	4 419
Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PI_Wai_Distribution_Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure Distribution VIIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	2 702	2 250	2 288	2 393	2 503
Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PL_Wai_Distribution_Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infrae	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrestructure Distribution DLE OF MUNICIO	0 0	3 800	3 763	3 763	3 936	4 117
Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PL/Nai_Reservoirs_Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	betitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure Reservoirs WIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	112	27	28	29	31
Water Management Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PLWbi_Reservoirs_Land O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Corrective Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	bettive and responsive economic infras nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure Reservoirs ILE OF MUNICII R-ADMIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	972 33 784	1 140 78 830	1 160 93 043	1 213 97 409	1 269 101 982
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance	R-ADMIN OF HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICII	0 0	33 784 108 347	78 830 105 896	93 043 108 159	97 409 114 332	101 982 120 879
Waste Water Management	O_Tws_City Cleaniness And Clean-Up_Clean-Up Adions	-	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI	0 0	-	1	1	1	1
Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_la_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applications	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Licences And Rights Software And ApILE OF MUNICIT	0 0	-	1	1	1	- 1
Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery And Equipment binery And Equip) LE OF MUNICII	0 0	2 318	11 418	11 426	11 952	12 501
Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Nin(_Cm_PL_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices ILE OF MUNICIL	0 0	9	208	219	229	240
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Civil Structures O_Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Oa_Ops Bid's_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Governance Governance	Operational Buildings Municipal Offices I/LE OF MUNICIT Operational Buildings Municipal Offices I/LE OF MUNICITY Operational Buildings Municipal Offices I/LE OF MUNICITY Operational Buildings	0 0	- 1	0	0	0	0
	O_Mai_Nnt_Cm_Pt_Us_Ups Bits_Municipal Offices_Electrical Equipment O_Mai_Int_Cm_Pt_SI_Refoulation_Municipal Service Connection		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure Rediculation ILE OF MUNICITY	0 0		2	2	2	2
Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PLSi_Retoulation_Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra-	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure Reliculation ILE OF MUNICITY	0 0	2 524	2 460	2 579	2 698	2 822
Waste Water Management		-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras		Sanitation Infrastructure Water Treatment/ILE OF MUNICII	0 0	162	3 000	3 000	3 138	3 282
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Inf_Cm_PI_Si_Waste Water Treatment_Land				Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets ILE OF MUNICIF	0 0	-	500	525		574
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Water Management		-							100		549	
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	O_Mai_Nint_Cm_PI_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transport Assets Transport Assets ILE OF MUNICIL	0 0	416	1 072	1 125	1 177	1 231
Waste Water Management Waste Management	O_Mei_Ninf_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets O_Municipal Running Cost	- M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality or	Governance	R-ADMIN OF HEAD OF	0 0	66 417	73 097	1 125 92 828	1 177 97 219	1 231 101 820
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Management Waste Management Waste Management	O_Mai_Nint_Cm_Pi_Transport.Assets O_Municipal Running Cost O_Municipal Running Cost	- M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of lance our environmental assets and na			0 0			1 125	1 177	1 231
Wash Water Management Wash Water Management Wash Water Management Wash Water Management Wash Management Wash Management Wash Management Wash Management Wash Management Wash Management	O. Mai Jief Cm. Pf. Transport Assets O. Municipal Raming Cost O. Municipal Raming Cost O. Municipal Raming Cost O. Tess, Chip Cressifiers And Clean-Up, Clean-Up Adons O. Mai Jief Cm. Pf. Furniture And Office Equipment		Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality or ance our environmental assets and na effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance	R. JOHNN OF HEAD OF R. WHOLE OF MUNICI B. WHOLE OF MUNICI Fundure And Office Equipment (e And Office Equipment)	0 0	66 417 99 495	73 097 92 169	1 125 92 828 108 693	1 177 97 219 115 579	1 231 101 820 122 923
Wash Water Management Wash Water Management Wash Water Management Wash Water Management Wash Management Wash Management Wash Management Wash Management Wash Management	O. Mei, Ninf. Cm. Pt. Transport Assets O, Municipal Running Cost O, Municipal Running Cost O, Tins, City Clearliness And Clean-Up, Clean-Up Adons		Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost Work Streams Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality of ance our environmental assets and na	Governance Governance Inclusion and Access	R-ADMIN OF HEAD DI R-WHOLE OF MUNICIT R-WHOLE OF MUNICIT	0 0	66 417 99 495	73 097 92 169	1 125 92 828 108 693	1 177 97 219 115 579	1 231 101 820 122 923 2 134

1							-	-			- 1					- 1
Waste Management		-			Governance	Transpo	rt Assets Transp	ort Assets ILE O l	MUNICIE	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management O_M	Mei_Ninf_Cm_PI_TransportAssels	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transpo	rt Assets - Transp	ort Assets ILE O l	MUNICIE	0	0	9 251	4 753	4 989	5 218	5 459
Other O_M	Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			R-WHOLE OF	MUNICIE	0	0	16 242	18 318	19 098	20 297	21 575
Other O_Ti	Tws. Sm&G_Strategic Planning_Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams	occountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance			R-WHOLE OF	MUNICIE	0	0	272	249	250	262	274
Other O_M	Mai_Ninf_Cm_PI_Ca_CommFac_Markets_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Indusion and Access	Commun	y Facilities Ma	arkets NLE OF	MUNICIE	0	0	959	1110	1 256	1314	1374
Other O_M	Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_CommFac_Markets_Civil Structures	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	Commun	y Facilities Ma	arkets ILEO	MUNICIE	0	0	118	92	117	122	128
Other O_M	Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_CommFac_Markets_Electrical Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	Commun	y Facilities Ma	arkets NLE OF	MUNICIE	0	0	142	145	177	185	194
Other O_M	Nai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_CommFac_Markets_Land	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	Commun	y Facilities Ma	arkets ILEO	MUNICIE	0	0	59	53	70	73	77
Other O_M	Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	Computer	Equipment impute	r Equipme (LE O l	MUNICIE	0	0	318	398	418	437	457
Other O_M	Nai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Furriture And Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	Furniture And (fice Equipment e And	Office Equ ILE O	MUNICIE	0	0	-	61	68	71	74
Other O_M	Nai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_la_Licences & Rights_Computer Software And Applications	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	Licences	ind Rights Softwa	are And ApILE OF	MUNICIE	0	0	839	375	394	412	431
Other O_M	Nai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Machinery A	d Equipment in ery A	And Equipm ILE O l	MUNICIE	0	0	1016	950	998	1044	1 092
Other					Governance	Transpo	rt Assets Transp	ort Assets ILE O l	MUNICIE	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Other O_M	Mai_Ninf_Cm_Pl_TransportAssets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	Transpo	rt Assets Transp	ort Assets NLE O	MUNICIE	0	0	127	425	446	467	488
Parent Operational expenditure											0	3 269 326	3 118 697	3 552 010	3 735 306	3 928 526
Entities	I					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity	ly															
Entity A																
Water project A																
Water project A Entity B																
Water project A																
Water project A Entity B																
Water project A Entity B												-	-	-	-	-

2.12 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate



by certify rdance e draft

Date 25 | 8 | 2020









